1. John Dawson Abstracts
6 Ships, 1846-74 (at end)

2. Bark John Dawson
Capt. Asaph S. Wicks
July 6, 1870 - Oct. 5, 1872. Incomplete

3. Bark Adaline Gibbs
Snell - Master
August 9, 1875 - April 3, 1878.

4. Bark Sunbeam
Taber - Master
July 9, 1878 - Jan. 19, 1879.

2 1/2

#35

Page 205
pp 282 Repairable

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS

Purchased by
N.B. Free Public Library
1944

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
NEW BEDFORD
MASSACHUSETTS

DECISIONS.—Judge Lowell, in the U. S. District Court in Boston, yesterday, rendered a decision in the case of salvage on 3500 pounds whalebone vs. the owners of bark Ansel Gibbs, of this port. Three of the crew of the Ansel Gibbs libelled certain whalebone which had been part of the cargo of the bark. The vessel was wrecked on Marble Island in Hudson's Bay, on the shores of a harbor which they had chosen for their winter quarters in October, 1872. The officers and crew saved some of the oil, ship's stores, sails, rigging and materials. The wreck broke up and the bone was sunk near the place of the disaster in from two to four fathoms of water. There was then at the same place the wreck of another ship belonging to different owners, and so situated that the libellants and the other crew sheltered themselves on board of her for a time. There was also the schooner Abbie Bradford, belonging to the same owners as the bark. In the summer of 1873 the schooner made a whaling cruise and returned in season to bring home the crew of the Ansel Gibbs and the bone in question. While the schooner was on her cruise the master, mate and seamen of the Ansel Gibbs rescued the bone from the bottom of the harbor. The three seamen libelled the bone for salvage. The master and mate submitted a petition asking that they might receive compensation if the seamen did. The case was heard a few days since, and the Judge has now decided that the libellants were salvors, inasmuch as they were not at the time bound by the shipping articles, because the contract had been dissolved *de facto*, and because the services rendered were not in the line of a seaman's duty. The decree was accordingly for the libellants; to the master, in the sum of $175, to the mate, $150, and to each of the seamen, $125; in all the sum of $700. A. Mackie for the libellants, and T. M. Stetson for the claimants.

In the case of John Wheeler vs. Jonathan Bourne and others, a libel for a lay by a seaman in the Abbie Bradford, the owners claim that they had settled with the libellant. Decree for the respondents. A. Mackie for libellant; T. M. Stetson for respondants.

DECISION REVERSED.—A decision has been rendered by Judge Colt in the case of Roswell Brown vs. Andrew Hicks, which was a libel by the master of bark Andrew Hicks of this port, of which defendant was agent, to recover damages for breach of contract. The libellant signed an agreement to go from this port to Mahe and take command of the bark for a three years' whaling voyage on a one-fifteenth lay. After acting as master for some months, libellant wrote home to defendant that he wished to have a mate sent out, in order to enable him to prosecute the voyage, which, after some consideration, defendant decided not to do, and ordered the vessel home before the voyage was completed. The judge says that though the owner might have the right to terminate a voyage upon proper cause, no such cause was shown in this case, and libellant was guilty of no fault. He, therefore, reverses the decree of the U. S. District Court, and finds for libellant, the measure of damages being the sum which the lay would probably have amounted to, calculated upon the basis of the average catch of vessels on the ground from the time libellant received directions to proceed home to the expiration of three years, deducting the time it would take for the return voyage to this port.

NEIGHBORLY COURTESIES.—New Bed-

☞ Rev. Thomas Hill, former President of Harvard College, has patented an instrument by which he proposes to relieve the navigator of even the slight numerical labor required in the use of logarithmic tables, at least to do so in a majority of instances. The instrument may be briefly described as a skeleton globe, consisting of two meridians, arranged so as to be clamped at any angle with each other; and of a concave arc of a great circle joining the place of the ship upon one of these meridians, with the spot over which the sun is vertical, upon the other. By laying this concave arc to join the two meridians, a spherical triangle is formed, the sides and angles of which can be read, with a magnifying glass, on the graduated edges. Thus with a chronometer and quadrant all the problems of navigation, except that technically known as "a lunar," can be solved by inspection; whether finding the ship's place, or the time or the latitude from altitudes not taken at noon, or sun rising and setting, or course and distance in great circle sailing, or azimuth of heavenly bodies by which to correct the compass. If the instrument can be made to work with the accuracy of a sextant, and can be manufactured at a price within reasonable limits, it must prove in the not distant future an inseparable companion of the navigator.

☞ Skating on wheels seems to be more dangerous than boating or base ball playing. A London medical paper says that many young ladies given to the wheels (on skates) have been disfigured for life, and from a state of joyous health have been reduced to one of lamentable infirmity. One lady has broken the bones of her nose and face, and her features will be marred without recovery. Another, engaged to be married, injured her spine, became paralyzed, and is condemned to a hopeless invalid's couch for life. Front teeth are lost; jaws are fractured; arms are broken; compound fractures of the femur have ended in death. A fall on the back of the head has led to insanity. At one watering place one bad accident is expected at a rink every day.

NEW BEDFORD METEOROLOGICAL REGISTER.

MONTHLY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER, 1878.

Days of Month.	Daily mean Bar.	Daily mean Thermometer.	Prevailing Direction of wind.	Daily Rain Fall.
1	30.443	36.0	Ey.	
2	29.920	48.5	S. E.	.74
3	29.723	42.5	Wb. S.	
4	29.690	41.0	Wy.	.22
5	29.553	32.2	N. W.	
6	29.750	31.0	N. W.	
7	29.943	24.7	N. W.	
8	30.213	24.3	N. W.	
9	30.097	31.5	Ey.	
10	29.317	50.7	S. E.	
11	29.163	41.7	Wy.	1.56
12	30.027	36.0	Wy.	
13	30.093	32.2	W. N. W.	
14	30.080	28.2	N.	.72
15	29.793	37.7	Wy.	
16	29.387	26.8	N. W.	
17	30.013	24.0	N. W.	
18	29.913	28.7	Wy.	
19	30.147	27.8	Wy.	
20	30.243	25.7	N. Wy.	
21	30.050	32.3	Ey.	
22	29.390	36.0	S. Wy.	1.12
23	29.713	25.0	N. W.	
24	29.680	18.0	N. W.	
25	29.647	17.5	W. S. W.	
26	29.703	21.3	N. W.	
27	29.507	24.8	N. E.	.03
28	29.893	25.2	N. W.	
29	30.113	21.6	N. W.	
30	29.997	25.3	N. W.	.10
31	30.157	23.8	W. N. W.	
Totals & Averages	29.876	30.4		4.49

GENERAL ITEMS.

Highest barometer, 30.45, on the 1st.
Lowest barometer, 29.02, on the 10th.
Monthly range 1.43 inches.
Highest temperature, 53 degrees, on the 2d.
Lowest temperature, 13 degrees, on the 24th.
Number of fair days, 16; cloudy days, 15; days of rain and snow, 11.
Rain fall, 4.49 inches.

Comparative Record at New Bedford for 66 yrs.
Average temperature for December, 31.8 degrees.
Maximum temperature for December, 64 degrees in 1822.
Minimum temperature for December, —10 degrees in 1835.
Maximum barometer for December, 30.81 in 1829 and 1838.
Minimum barometer for December, 28.81 in 1837.
Greatest annual range for December, 1.75 inches in 1832.
Average rain fall for December, 4.11 inches.
New Bedford, Jan. 2, 1879. R.

Since the premium on gold has ruled so low, a great many kinds of foreign gold and silver coins have come into circulation in the city, puzzling business men, and in fact almost any one handling it, to place a value thereon that shall secure them from loss when exchanged for current money.

Below will be found a list, prepared by Samuel P. Burt & Co., bankers and brokers, of the coins which most frequently appear in our city, with the bidding price for each against it, which our readers will do well to cut out and preserve for future reference; it will be found handy also for those about visiting foreign countries, although all the different kinds and sizes are not here given. Enough are given to give one an idea of the value of the coins of each country here mentioned. The prices named are for full-weight coin, and will not vary much, unless the premium on gold should be higher, which we do not anticipate will take place at present.

The value will be found different in many cases than those given in coin chart manuals, as those are merely nominal, and since their plates were issued values have changed materially, more especially in silver coin.

BRITISH.

Gold.

Sovereign,	$4.88 Guinea,	$5.10
½ do.	2.43	

Silver.

Crown,	$1.10 Sixpence,	.10
½ do.	.56 Fourpence,	.06
Florin,	.46 Threepence,	.05
Shilling,	.23	

BRITISH COLONIAL.

Silver.

Rupee,	.45 Canada, 20 cents,	.20
½ do.	.22 " 10 "	.10
Canada 50 cents,	.50 " bank notes,	
" 25 "	.25 99 percent.	

MEXICAN.

Gold.

Doubloon,	$15.50 ¼ pistole,	.95
Pistole,	3.80 5 pesos,	$4.80
Ten pesos,	9.60	

Silver.

†Dollar, old or new,	.90 ¼ dollar,	.22
½ do.	.45 Real,	.10
Peso,	$1.00	

SPANISH.

Gold.

Doubloon,	$15.50 ½ Pistole,	$1.90
Pistole,	3.80 ¼ Pistole,	.90

Silver.

Pillar Dollar,	$1.00 ½ Pistareen,	.8 to .9
" ½ "	.45 to .50 ¼ "	.04
" ¼ "	.20 to .25 5 Pesetas,	.90
Pistareen,	.16 to .20	

FRENCH.

Gold.

Louis d'or,	$4.50 20 Francs,	$3.85

Silver.

Crown,	$1.05 Two Francs,	.35
Five Francs,	.93 ½ Franc,	.07
¼ Crown,	.25 ¼ Franc,	.04

AUSTRIAN.

Gold.

Ducat,	$2.25 Four Florins,	$1.90
Sovereign,	6.60	

Silver.

Specie Dollar,	$1.00 Florin,	.45
20 Kreutzers,	.15	

GERMAN.

Gold.

5 Thalers,	$3.85 ½ Caroline,	$2.35
20 Marks,	4.75 Ducat,	2.15
10 "	2.35 12 Marks,	1.50
5 Gilders,	1.95	

Silver.

Thaler,	.69 12 Grote,	.10
Double Gilder,	.70 6th Thaler,	.11
Crown,	.75 to $1.00 20 Kreutzers,	.15
Double Thaler,	1.35 1 Schilling,	.01
Rix Dollar,	.90 40 Schillings,	$1.00
Florin,	.40	

HOLLAND.

Gold.

10 Guilders,	$3.90	

Silver.

2½ Guilders,	$1.00 Rigs Daler,	$1.00
Rix Dollar,	.90	

SWEDEN.

Gold.

Ducat,	$2.20	

Silver.

Specie Dollar,	$1.05 Rix Dollar,	$1.00

ITALIAN.

Gold.

40 Lire,	$7.50 20 Lire,	$3.80

Silver.

5 Lire,	.95	

RUSSIAN.

Gold.

5 Roubles,	$3.85 6 Roubles,	$4.60

Silver.

Rouble,	.70 20 Kopecs,	.14
½ Rouble,	.35	

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

Gold.

Pistole,	$3.60 ¼ Pistole,	.87 to .90
½ Pistole,	1.80 Chilian 10 Pesos,	$8.90

Silver.

8 Reals,	.60 to .90 ¼ Dollar,	.22
4 Reals,	.40 *Un Sol (Peruvian)	.83
1 Real,	.10 *Un Peso (Chilian)	
½ Real,	.05	.83 to .90
½ Dollar,	.45	

BRAZILIAN AND PORTUGUESE.

Gold.

Crown,	$5.60 Moidore,	$4.60

Silver.

Cruzado,	.48 300 Reis,	.25
1200 Reis (Brazil)	.95 80 Reis,	.10
960 Reis (Portuguese)	.97 40 Reis,	.05
640 Reis,	.60 2000 Reis (Brazil)	.97
500 Reis,	.45	

*Base or poor silver.
†Mexican dollars should be taken with caution, as

Wednesday July 6th 1870

Got underweigh from New Bedford in schr John Wetter Capt Barlow, accompanied by large number friends including dozen ladies from Pocasset relatives and friends of Capt Hicks and wife. Got alongside of Bark John Dawson at 12.30 A M

Thursday July 7th

Got underweigh at 1 P M with a good breze from S W. Every thing lovely and goose slightly elevated. All our friends bid us adieu at 3 P M Pilot Hursel left at 4 P M. Cow & Pigs light boat bearing E.S.E at 6 P M 8 miles distant Good breze untill 10 P M when died out calm with thick fog. This A M strong breze and rainy. Furled foretopgallant sail flyjib and gafftopsail. Engaged at lashing setting pennants and rigging the boats

Friday July 8th

Commences with a strong breze from S. steering full and bye on starboard tack. Engaged this afternoon in running towline. This evening blowing very strong furled the maintopgallant. 11 P M double reefed the topsails, foggy all night. Unbent cables and stowed them below. This afternoon, this A M engaged putting on chafing gear, and lashing studdingsail booms alongside the foremast and spare topmast with mizzen mast. Saw a large bound to Westward. this morning

Saturday July 9th

Commences fine & with strong breze from S. and heavy swell on. on the starboard tack, heading E.S.E. Engaged at lashing spare spars across the stern. At 7.30 P M filled spankers, lib, and mainsail and set the foretopmast staysail Saw a steamer this evening bound to Westward 3 A M under goose wing. Reefed maintopsail 7 A M moderated and made sail

Remarks on board on board back

Sunday July 10th

Fair, with strong breeze from W. steering S
At 5 PM double reefed the topsails. Moderate breeze
all night. This AM wind very light

Lat 38°12 N Long

Monday July 11th

Fair, wind very light from W. calm all night
Wind hauled this morning from E steering S
Engaged at breaking out in all in the
hatches, and getting spare mainyard up
alongside the mainmast and cutting stage
over the side.

Lat N Long

Tuesday July 12th

Fair, wind light from E&E steering full and
bye on port tack. Engaged at setting up
fore rigging this AM. Steering all night
and this forenoon S.S.E with a good breeze

Lat N Long W

Wednesday July 13th

Fair, wind light from E. steering full and bye
on port tack Engaged at working on rigging
this PM. Calm all night. But a light breeze
this AM from NW steering from E to SE
Engaged this AM in setting up maintopmast
backstays also maintopgallant and royal backstays,
fore and maintopgallant rigging Saw grampuss

Lat N Long W

Thursday July 14th

Fair wind strong from SW. steering SE
Engaged at working in rigging
Shortened sail at sunset and hauled
to the wind

Lat N Long W

John Dawson. Capt Asaph. S. Hicks

Friday July 15th 1870

Fair. wind strong from S.W. steering S.E under double reefed topsails. Engaged at various jobs. Saw two sails this P.M. Shortened sail at sunset. Heavy swell on all night today

Lat N Long W

Saturday July 16th

Commences fine. with strong breze from S.W steering S.E. Latter part squally with rain Engaged at working on rigging. Saw a merchantman this morning steering E.N.E

Lat N Long W

Sunday July 17th

Commences. squally with rain. wind strong from W. steering full and bye, wore ship at 4 P.M. on the port tack this evening Took in sail at sunset. Fair this A.M with moderate breze from S.W all sail out

Lat N Long W

Monday July 18th

Fair. wind light from W. Had a light squall of rain this A.M steering E.S.E. and E Engaged at working in rigging. Sunset shortened sail Lat N Long W

Tuesday July 19th

Commences fine. latter part squally. Engaged at working in the rigging Have been steering E shortened sail at Sunset

Lat N Long W

Wednesday July 20th

Fine weather all there 24 hours wind very light from W steering E all night Engaged at working on rigging

Lat N Long

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Thursday July 21st

Commences fine, wind very light from S W latter part had it squally Engaged at various jobs saw a bug she has been in sight several days Shortened sail at sunset

Lat N Long W

Friday July 22nd

Commences fine and ends so, wind very light from S. this P M steering E and E by E Calm all night, Engaged at fixing maintopgallant lifts and making straps for topsail lifts also getting a head ready to pieces on to maintopsail, big in sight

Lat 35 40 N Long W

Saturday July 23rd

All these twenty four hours fine weather, wind very light from W steering E Engaged at various jobs.

Lat N Long W

Sunday July 24th

All these twenty four hours fine weather wind light from W N W steering E

Lat 36 00 N Long W

Monday July 25th

Commences fine with light wind light from N W steering E by E. Caught six dolphin this afternoon Shortened sail at sunset. This A M Engaged in getting out frame for tryhouse

Lat N Long W

Tuesday July 26th

Fair with light breeze from W steering E Engaged at building tryhouse stiff breze this A M hour W N W Saw one sail this A M bound to E N E

Lat 36 15 N Long W

Capt A. S. Hughes passing on the Pacific Ocean 1877

Wednesday July 27th Commences fine with a steady breeze from W Engaged at building outdoor, blocked the starboard for a step built it abaft, but let it go for nothing. Shortened sail at sunset steering E until 12 PM when hauled aback mainyard heading to N until daylight steering E this A.M. with strong breeze from W.S.W. under double reefed topsails. Engaged at various jobs

Lat N Long W

Thursday July 28th All these twenty four hours strong breeze from W.S.W. steering E.S.E. hauled the foreyard aback hauled on the wind on the starboard tack until daylight then kept her off E. saw one sail this morning Engaged at various jobs

Lat N Long W

Friday July 29th Commences fine with a strong breeze from W.S.W. hauled on the wind at 2 PM on the starboard tack. This A.M. squally with rain steering full and bye on port tack. Shortened sail at sunset. Have been under double reefed topsails all this day

Lat N Long W

Saturday July 30th Commences rainy wind moderate from W.S steering full and bye on the port tack. middle part wind very light. Latter part fine weather with moderate breeze. Engaged at various jobs

Lat N Long W

Sunday July 31st Commenced with fine weather and moderate breeze from W steering full and bye on the starboard tack all sailing. Employed at washing ship. Middle part rainy and calms. Latter part fine weather with light breeze from N W steering E.S.E.

Lat N Long W

1870 Remarks on board the bark
Monday August 1st

Monday All the past 24 hours fine weather with
August 1st light breezes from W.S.W. & W first part and
middle latter part fullsail yes on the starboard
tack. Engaged at setting up fore rigging Gam-
boarded and killed
Capt. A. Long W

Tuesday All there 24 hours fine weather with light breze
August 2nd from W. Steering full and bye, the first part latter
calm. Employed at setting up main rigging
Capt. A. Long W.

Wednesday All the 24 hours fine weather with a light
Aug 3rd breze from W. steering full and bye. Ion
Mackerel tack. Engaged this afternoon at boating
oil for Beans, Mackerel, Codfish, Dried apples and Water
Capt. A. Long W

Thursday All the 24 hours fine weather, calm and very
Aug 4th warm. Engaged this A.M. in setting up mizzen
rigging & this afternoon towed for blackfish but was
not successful in getting fast.
Capt. A. Long W.

Friday All there 24 hours fine weather, but calm and
Aug 5th very warm, Engaged at working on rigging
Capt. A. Long W.

Saturday All there 24 hours fine weather, with a calm
Aug 6th the first and middle part, latter part had
a good breze from W. steering & the latter
part S. Crew two men autumn this A.M.
Capt. A. Long W

Sunday Commences with fine weather, with good breze
Aug 7th from W.S.W. steering full and bye, at 8 A.M.
hoistered sail at sunset, Grounded the bark
Cattapiniit Capt. Wm. A. Westport 15 months out
with 150 Bbls Sperm and 10 Bbls black fish.
Capt. A. Long W.

Bark Dawn Capt. J. J. Hick, cruising on Hatteras Ground

Monday August 8th 1870

Commences fine with a strong breeze from W. steering E & NE this afternoon Shortened sail at sunset and hauled to the wind on starboard tack. middle part wind moderate. latter part the same with rain, Several sails in sight

Lat 39 N Long 70 W

Tuesday Aug 9th

Commences fine, wind very light from W. steering full and bye. Shortened sail at sunset. Middle part calm this morning squally with good deal of rain 2 whales in sight this forenoon

Lat 35° 41 N Long 70 W

Wednesday August 10th

All these 24 hours fine weather, with moderate breeze from E. steering full and bye. Engaged at various jobs Gammed the bark President. Capt Pearson of New Bedford 16 months out with 175 Bls Sperm. the Dawn a whale four days ago

Lat N. Long 70 W

Thursday Aug 11th

All these twenty four hours fine weather with a light breeze from E. steering full and bye Passed Atlantic Cable buoy No 2. middle and latter part calm. Engaged at straightening rattlins on lower fore rigging this forenoon

Lat 35° 29 N Long 70 W

Friday Aug 12th

Commences fine and ends so. First part calm middle and latter part had a light breeze W. and NW. steering NE. Engaged at straightening rattlins on the fore rigging

Lat N Long 70 W

Remarks on board bark Peter Cushing

Saturday Aug 13th

All this week fine hazy weather, with moderate wind from W and NW course NE. Shortened sail at sunset. Employed at cutting down fore riggings this afternoon saw a big school. Cast adrift Boat out-water this morning. also a scouit-cask

Lat 37°01 N Long 44°20 W

Sunday Aug 14th

Commences fine, with moderate wind from W steering E. middle and latter part rainy steering E NE this forenoon

Lat 37°45 N Long W

Monday Aug 15th

Fine weather all the twenty four hours, with a fine breeze from NW steering E. and SSE. Spoked the ship Mary E. Curver Capt Smith of Provincetown, 6 months out 50 Bls Sperm and 10 Blackfish. She took 3 Blackfish this forenoon

Lat 37.58 N Long

Tuesday Aug 16th

Fine weather all third twenty four hours, with a good breeze from NW. Steering E NE and SSE Engaged at various jobs. Saw one sail this Av

Lat W Long

Wednesday Aug 17th

Fine weather all these twenty four hours, wind moderate from WSW steering NE and full and bye Shortened sail at sunset Engaged at various jobs

Lat 40°00 N Long 39°35 W

Thursday Aug 18th

Commences fine, wind moderate from WSW steering full and bye, middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible] all. 9 AM finished the foretopsail

Lat W L

Capt. A. S. Hicks cruising on Western Ground

Friday August 19th 1870

Commences with a strong gale from S.W. under double reef maintopsail, foretopsail, staysail and mizen staysail, at sunset close reefed maintopsail and hove her to with foresail foretopmast staysail and mizen staysail. began to moderate at 11 P.M. and made sail. This forenoon wind light from S.S.W. steering full and bye on starboard tack. with all sail out

Lat 39°26 N Long W

Saturday, Aug 20th

Fine weather all these 24 hours. with moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering full and bye. Lowered at 4°30 P.M. for blackfish but did not succeed in getting fast. Picked up this forenoon a spruce spar 35 feet long and 18 inches square. Sawed it up for firewood. Saw one sail

Lat N Long W

Sunday Aug 21st

Commences with a strong breeze from E. S.P.M. double reefed topsails, middle part wind moderate latter part wind stronger

Lat 39°0[illegible] N Long W

Monday Aug 22nd

Fine and cloudy all these 24 hours. wind baffling steering W all. 4 is A.M. Saw one sail

Lat Long

Tuesday, Aug 23rd

Cloudy all these 24 hours, with a strong breeze from S.W. steering full and bye on the starboard tack. Saw a fin back

Also one sail. Have been under double reef topsails all these 24 hours

Lat 39°26 N Long 42°00 W

[illegible]

[illegible] Aug 24th [illegible]

[illegible] W.S.W. [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] W

Thursday Aug 25th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

Friday Aug 26th

[illegible]

Lat N Long W

Saturday Aug 27th

[illegible] weather [illegible] moderate [illegible]

Lat 40°[illegible] N Long 4°[illegible] W

Sunday Aug 28th

[illegible]

Capt. A. A. Hicks arriving on the N. Pacific Coast

Monday Sept. [illegible]

[illegible]

with a [illegible] [illegible] N. [illegible] C

[illegible] T. T. [illegible] N. [illegible] a [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat. 38° 45' N. Long.

Tuesday Sept. [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] S.C. [illegible] [illegible]

and [illegible] [illegible] the Sachem [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] C.O. [illegible] [illegible]

for Lat. [illegible] N. Long. [illegible]

[illegible] Sept. 31st

First [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

with a [illegible] Opened the [illegible] C.M.C. at [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and shortening the [illegible]

Lat. 38° 47' N. Long. [illegible]

Thursday Sept. 1st

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Opened at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat. [illegible] N. Long. [illegible]

Friday Sept. 2nd

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Opened [illegible] [illegible] down the [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat. 39° 07' N. Long. 40° 50' W.

Saturday Sept. 3rd

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat. 39° 57' N. Long.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

[illegible]

Sunday Sept 7th

[illegible]

Lat 40°25' N Long 47°22' W

Monday Sept 8th

[illegible]

Lat 39°43' N Long 48°11' W [illegible]

Saturday Sept 11th

[illegible]

Sunday Sept 12th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

Monday Sept 12th

Commences [illegible] winds from N.W. [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] &c.

Lat 40°21' N

Tuesday Sept 13th

Weather [illegible] a gale from W.S.W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] night.

Lat 41°26' N Long 41°50' W

Wednesday Sept 14th

[illegible] N.W. [illegible] [illegible] all sail [illegible] this afternoon, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] &c. [illegible] [illegible] 4 AM [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 37°55' N

Thursday Sept 15th

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Lat 37°05' N Long 41°14' W

Friday Sept 16th

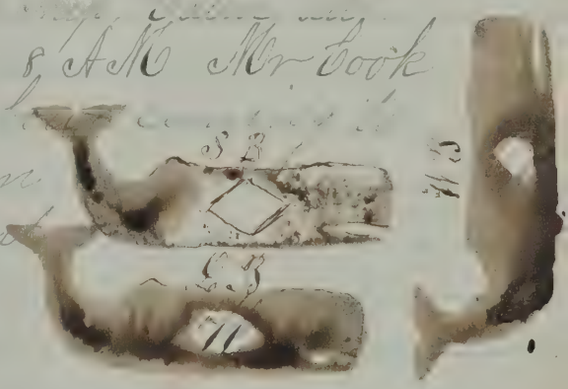
Fine weather, all hands employed in the boat
[illegible] from O.N.E. to E.S.E. [illegible] and
[illegible] at 8 A.M. [illegible] and got all [illegible]
[illegible] at dinner time. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 39°27 N Long 48°00 W

Saturday Sept 17th

Fine weather all this day with [illegible]
E.N.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
middle and latter part. At 8 A.M. Mr Cook
Raised [illegible] [illegible]
windward, Lowered for them
and starboard, larboard, and
waist boats each got one

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]



Sunday Sept 18th

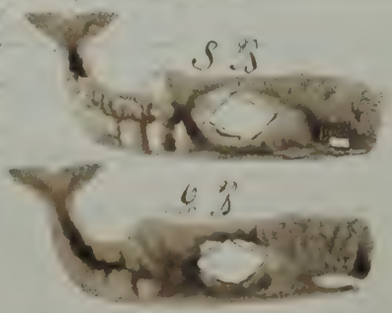
Fine weather all this 24 hours wind light and
baffling. Engaged at cutting one whale we had
[illegible] last night, having finished cutting
at 7 P.M. Started [illegible] at 5 A.M. at 10.30 fine
wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and
waist boats for [illegible], towards [illegible] got 5 bals
down [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]
up to end of this day

Lat 39°50 N Long 48°20 W

Monday Sept 19th

Fine all day, the last one aboard at 4 P.M.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
got one, waist boat got [illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 39°10 N Long 47°57



Tuesday on board the Jack
Tuesday Sept 21st
Squally with rain, wind strong and shifting
Employed at repairs
No Observation

Wednesday Sept 22nd
Commences squally with rain, wind N.E.
Finished this afternoon the new sheave to sid
[illegible] and 65 E.N.E. Commenced to steer down
the sound this morning and finished at 3.30 P.M.
Lowered a gale from the forward, crossed and
[illegible] and we to [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
Lat 39° 64 N Long 48°50 W

Thursday Sept 23rd
First part fair and blowing a gale from
N.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the
[illegible]. This [illegible] all sail and [illegible]
[illegible], Employed at [illegible]
Lat 35° 45 N Long 49°40 W

Friday, Sept 23rd
Fine weather all these 24 hours wind [illegible] from
N to N W. Shortened sail at sunset; the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and
the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] W

Saturday Sept 24th
Commences fine [illegible] [illegible]
N W. steering [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]
At 9 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sail. This A.M. [illegible] and [illegible]
from N One [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 35°52 N

John Dawson Capt Asiatic S. Wales

Sunday Sept 25th

Commences with a [illegible] N.
under [illegible] sail to sea. Observed the Pole
a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Indian [illegible] at
[illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 46°22' N. Long [illegible]

Monday Sept 26th

Commences [illegible] with a [illegible] [illegible]
W. & W. Stirling [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 46°[illegible] N

Tuesday Sept 27th

Commences [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
J. & W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
No Observations

Wednesday Sept 28th

Commences with [illegible] [illegible], [illegible]
from S.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 49°[illegible] N

Thursday Sept 29th

Commences [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Squall [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Friday Sept 30th

Commences first with a heavy gale N. Lying to at this P.M. Carried the main Mast and Henry Capt. Jesse of Passengers the last time 15 days since we saw her. Sprung all fast. At 1 P.M. began to moderate. Lay after the material hand, and the crew. At 6 P.M. more moderate and a little sun. Hoist sail. Running of all the canvas. wind from N. Because the night

Saturday October 1st

Commences fine and very chilly, wind blows strong from N. Stowing full and by the day for sure, at sunset then wind to N.W. and a fresh breeze. Just at dark more moderate. Running the Mast Crosy the pumps

Lat 40°07 N. Long 48°27 W. x

Sunday October 2nd

Commences with fine weather, but calm at 1 P.M. the breeze again comes to S.E. Lying to. Then at 7 P.M. we did not perceive no sooner than, it came and then we going quick, We were sighted with Williams Brig. Commenced to breeze up at 1 P.M. and commenced to take in sail, this A.M. blowing very hard from S.W. stowing & by N. Weather thick

No Observations

Monday Oct 3rd

Commences Wet and blowing a heavy gale from S.W. and very heavy sea running Steering E by N At Sunset Sil began to haul from W. Stowing E at 11 hauled round N.W. Stowing the same. At 12 o'clock P.M. moderated and hove her to on Starboard tack

Lat 40°25 N Long 47°13 W

Sunday October 4th

Commences with cloudy weather, calm wind blowing from N. between E & S.E. all sail out. A. & M.K. hauled the foretopmast and flying jib at sunset. middle part rainy at 1 P.M. & A.M. prior K. & man aired water casked. then we going to the northward, but headed to the Eastward. E. Bot- passed at 2 P.M. and, cachalot boat struck at 4 o'clock, got him alongside already to fluke when the tide parted. Cant get a lift but we have fifteen men at 11 o'clock and one watch wind blow very rough tonight

Lost-Head.

Lat 40°24 N Long 130° W

Wednesday Oct 2nd

Commenced with strong breeze from N.N.W. Commenced cutting at daylight. blowing on a gale of wind

Thursday Oct 3rd

Commences with a gale of wind with Engaged cutting one whale, finished cutting in the body at 9 P.M. but lost head. Still-fine wind increased and had to feed them at 9 P.M. and done manageable and reported it. at 2 A.M. got it aboard. Engaged the remainder cutting blubber. We started the try works

Friday Oct 4th

Weather light and wind same same N.W. Engaged trying blubber.

Saturday Oct 5th

Light breeze and wind strong from N.N.W. Spoke, were chasing S.W. gaily & the fore & mizzen topsail at 10 A.M. the whale turned up 55 bbls

Ship Rose Dawson Capt Isaac B. Hall

Friday October 9th 1876

Light weather fair this week four days
and wind variable from W.S.W to S course E.S.E
Engaged this afternoon in stowing down some
oils in blubber room. and cut have lashed
down on deck

Lat 39°28 N Long 37°00 W

Monday Oct 10th

Weather thick, and wind light and baffling
this A.M wind strong from N.W course E.S.E Got down
at the mastheads this forenoon

Lat 40°16 N

Tuesday Oct 11th

First commenced cloudy, and wind strong from
N.W. course S.E. Saw and spil a waterspout
At 1 A.M it began to blow a regular Jimiean
and was have to under, a close reef maintopsail
and had to lay up all three boats on port
side, but did not last long, at 4 A.M began
make sail wind having hauled from Westward
steering S.E.

Lat 40°06 N

Wednesday Oct 12th

Commences with middling fine weather
wind from W. course S.E. At 1 P.M raised
land off the starboard bow, which are the
Islands of Corvo and Flores. Shortened sail
this evening and laying off and on.
This morning at 7 o'clock went ashore at
Santa Cruz, Flores, Shipedone man and a steerage
boy. and engaged 50 Bush of Rich and 50
of sweet potatoes & 100 pumpkins and some onions
& Exchanged flour and mollasses
Dropped all the oil that was on deck
this forenoon

Logbook of the Ship Fayal, 1816

Thursday October 13th

Commences with fine weather and very light wind from NW. Two lighters came off loaded with recruits and brought two pigs and some poultry, got them aboard by 4 PM and kept the ship off for Fayal, steering SE almost a calm till 8 PM when it came from N and lasted all night. This forenoon wind light.

Friday October 14th

Commences fine weather a light breeze from NE. Engaged Val Barbeiro boat and coopering ship all ready for shipping home. Shortened sail this morning standing towards St George. Fayal 4 miles distant. 4 bat and 1 brig in Horta with Captain Hicks and wife.

Saturday October 15th

Commences with fine weather, but a strong breeze from E NE. Time to anchor at 10 AM, two lighters came off and put two old men in irons. Pounds 80 + 40 + 220 + 97 + 137 + 176 + 80 + 151 + 139 + 132 + 127 + 127 + 211 + 223 + 200 + 574 + 262 + 264 + 255 + 237 + 23 + 80 = 3871 and 80 + 55 + 50 + 55 = 265 yards = 27 Bls 14½ yards Bread at 8 Bls 12 yards of Bread amount to 117 Bls and 4 gallons Gal underwent at 5 PM and anchored in Horta.

Sunday Oct 16th

Commences with fine weather and a strong breeze from NE. This morning calm from 8 until 11 then wind came from W all this forenoon.

Monday Oct 17th

Commences fine weather, wind from light from W. Saw a French merchant steamer this afternoon, Fayal bears NNE 6 miles. [illegible] 30 Bls Spern

Commenced on board the Bark Blue Dawson
Tuesday Oct 8th
Commenced with fine weather, and a strong breeze from W. Got Head sails and the Steerage and the fore Topsail came off at noon. The Pilot left us and Co. E. Dawson, Mr. Ford came up and hailed from N.B. Steering S This A.M. wind very light from N
Engaged at hauling out provisions on the starboard side of fore and main hatch, coopering and stowing back again, I got a letter from home
Lat 36°58 N Long W

Wednesday Oct 9th
Commenced, with fine weather and very wind light breze from NE steering SE, This A.M. wind light from E NE Steering full and fore on port tack, Engaged at hauling out on port side of fore & main hatch all the provisions coopering and stowing back again, The island of St. Marys bared a dead ahead
Lat 36°15 N Long

Thursday Oct 20th
Commenced with cloudy weather wind light and variable steering fore and fore on port tack Wind very light all this A.M.
Engaged at hauling out provisions, coopering and stowing back again
Lat 35°33 N

Friday Oct 21st
Commenced with fine weather, and wind light and variable. Calm at midday but light breze wind right aft, E.N.E steering full and fore, Engaged putting out a Topsail to make it a land sail
Got a sounding this forenoon
Lat 34°6 N

Passage from Hong Kong to Teneriffe 1870
Saturday October 22nd 1870

Commences with very fine weather and a very large swell from S.E. Sails and yards middle and latter part, light squalls from S. Lat 35" 55 N Long 11

Sunday Oct 23rd

Commences with fine weather and a very large swell from S.E. Sails and yards middle and latter part, light squalls from West very light all middle and latter part.

Lat 32" 1 N Long 22" 15 W

Monday Oct 24th

Commences with fine weather and a light swell from S.E. Steering S.E. Wind moderate all middle and latter part, engaged at mending a topsail, carpenter and boy, and Saw Thermometer hung this morning.

Lat 31" 4 N Long 23" 51 W

Tuesday Oct 25th

Commenced with fine weather, and a light swell from S. Steering full and by, on the Larboard tack. Wind East and light all middle and latter part. Engaged at working on topsail, saw one sail this morning.

Lat 29" 56 N Long 19" 06 W

Wednesday Oct 26th

At 4 am 24 hours fine weather, commenced first light wind middle part and latter strong breeze from S. steering full and by, on both tacks. Passed the Island of Palma at daylight, engaged on the topsail. Saw one sail

Lat 29" 15 N Long 18" 25 W

Remarks on board Lark off Cape Henry

Thursday October 27th

Commences with fine weather and strong breezes from E. Steering full, and bye on both tacks and long tacks, fresh and fine weather at 4 P.M. Sighted the Chesapeake light house bearing W. by N. Hauled up for the mouth of the Chesapeake Bay. At 8 P.M. weather thick and wind strong from E. Steering full and bye

Lat 28 m. 36 S. Long

Friday October 28th

Fair weather all this 24 hours, with a strong breeze from E. Steering full and bye. Lying to at 6 P.M. to the westward of Tangier Island in sight

Saturday October 29th

Commences with heavy weather and strong wind from E. Steering full and bye. NE point of Tangier Island S.E.½E. Came to anchor at 11 A.M. in 10 fathoms water. The ship Contest of N.Y. and the Ann M. Remington of Connecticut are lying here

Sunday Oct 30

Fine weather and light breeze from E. All hands ashore from a pleasure party came board at sunset except two and they deserted

Monday Oct 31st

Fine weather. The Water Cart came aboard this forenoon and got most of our casks filled. We had to send to Norfolk for Spanish Steamer engaged at setting up our mainsl foremast and topgallant bowsprit. Contest sailed today

Tuesday Nov 1st

Fine weather. Foremast getting made aboard and repaired at sixteen minutes past eleven. We went down the Elizabeth River on the ebb tide.

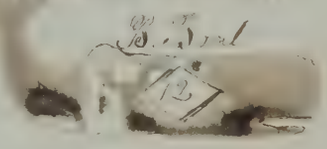
At anchor in Santa Cruz, Hawaii 1871

Wednesday Nov 2nd

Fine weather. Moored the vessel as usual employed in setting up main topsail rigging and topmast and topgallant backstaff. At 1 PM commenced to make bread. Low tide but windless. Tide, wind conspired to jump and let go a second anchor. Had hard work to have it up. Payne this evening. Capt McKenzie sailed today. They brought one box harpooning and had been about this morning. Not fast. Usual. Crew, as usual. Their names are Charles Smith and Amos

Thursday Nov 3rd

At anchor at daylight with a light breeze from NE. At 8 AM was paid off. Man chased a school of Sperm whales. Lowered for them at 8.30 AM and Bow boat struck one. Got him alongside at 12 o'clock. Santa Cruz was 8 miles distant



Friday Nov 4th

Fine weather all these twenty four hours. Commenced cutting at 2 PM finished at 3.30 PM. Started at 5 the try works, finished trying out this forenoon. The whale turned up about 12 Bbls

Lat 26°58 N Long 15°37 W

Saturday Nov 5th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, with a light breeze from NE. Towards PM employed at mending the jib and topsails. Also had all the potatoes on deck to dry

Lat 25°36 N Long 16°44 W

NEW BEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS

Remarks on board Brig Oceana

Sunday November 6th

Fine weather all this 24 hours, wind very light from NE steering W by S

Lat 24°48' N Long 17°38' W

Monday Nov 7th

Commences with fine and a light breeze from NE steering W by S Lowered for Blackfish this evening but did not succeed in getting one. Mr Weeks went down in the forehold to fill Casks all middle part latter part light breeze, now NE course W S W Engaged at making out Coffee Butter &c Served foretopmast Staysail sheet pennant.

Lat 24°12' N Long 17°26' W

Tuesday Nov 8th

Fine weather, Wind a light breeze from E Steering W. N. W. Engaged this A.M. in setting up twice fib at the Fife Stays.

Lat 22°56' N Long 18°52' W

Wednesday Nov 9th

Commences fine, with a good breeze from E steering W N W Struck bottom this afternoon Good breeze all middle and latter part Engaged at setting up head rigging

Lat 20°40' N Long 20°26' W

Thursday Nov 10th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, with a good breeze from NE steering W. S. W. Engaged at first fixing the hatches to the hold of Brigd

Lat 17°44' N Long 21°10' W

Friday Nov 11th

Fine weather, this 24 hours wind a moderate breeze from N course S and S by W Engaged at stowing down oil under deck. Latter some following gauges of casks

Lat 15°46' N Long 21°25' W

Passage from Norfolk bound South 18

Saturday Nov 12th

Fine weather all this 24 hours, wind light from N. course S by W. Engaged at various jobs

Lat 14 18 N Long 20 4 W

Sunday Nov 13th

Fine weather all this 24 hours wind light from N.E. course S.S.W

Lat 12 33 N Long 20 20 W

Monday Nov 14th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, calm most of time, what little wind there is from N. Engaged at a new foot of the houses and putting it on the larboard cranes, and putting the larboard boat on the starboard cranes and took the starboard boat in on deck repairing her and painting her inside

Lat 11 42 N Long 20 35 W

Tuesday Nov 15th

Fine weather all these 24 hours but calm most of the time steering, S.S.W Engaged painting the starboard boat on the house Blacksmithing carpentering and working in the rigging

Lat 10 29 N Long 20 30 W

Wednesday Nov 16th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, calm most time, what wind there is baffling. Engaged in blacksmithing, Lowered for Mackfish this A.M and Bowsprit off one but non drawed.

Lat 8 57 N Long 20 30 W

Commence to send the fish down

Sunday November 17th

Fine weather the first and middle latter part squally, wind light and baffling. Steering S.S.W.
Engaged Blacksmithing &c

Lat N Long W

Friday Nov 18th

Commence wind wind light and baffling, steering S by W. Bowed for Blackfish this afternoon did not succeed in getting fast. Middle and latter squally with rain. Engaged blacksmithing and other various jobs

Lat 7" 05 N Long 26" 10 W

Saturday Nov 19th

Fine weather Calm these 24 hours, wind light and baffling first and latter part middle part calm. Bowed for Blackfish this forenoon and Larboard boat struck one Saw a sail bound to the Northward

Lat 7" 05 N Long 20" 18 W

Sunday Nov 20th

At 4 A.M. 24 hours rainy, wind light fine
P.M. Steering S.O.W

Lat 6" 15 N Long 28" 12 W

Monday Nov 21st

Rainy all these 24 hours and wind very light and variable, steering S.S.W
Engaged at blacksmithing and other various jobs

Lat 5" [illegible] N Long 19" 25 W

Tuesday Nov 22nd

Rainy all these 24 hours and wind
Engaged at blacksmithing and [illegible]

Lat 4" 34 N Long 17" 15 W

Bound from Tenerife, bound South 1870

Sundays ~~Monday~~ November 23rd

Commences with very rainy weather and windy
light and baffling airs. At 7 P.M. boats hoisted
up from S.E. on coming to all the
embarcation of this day seeing fast and left
on the fast lock. Engaged at Lock cutting
Lat 5.13 N Long 23.25 W

~~Tuesday~~ Thursday Nov 24th

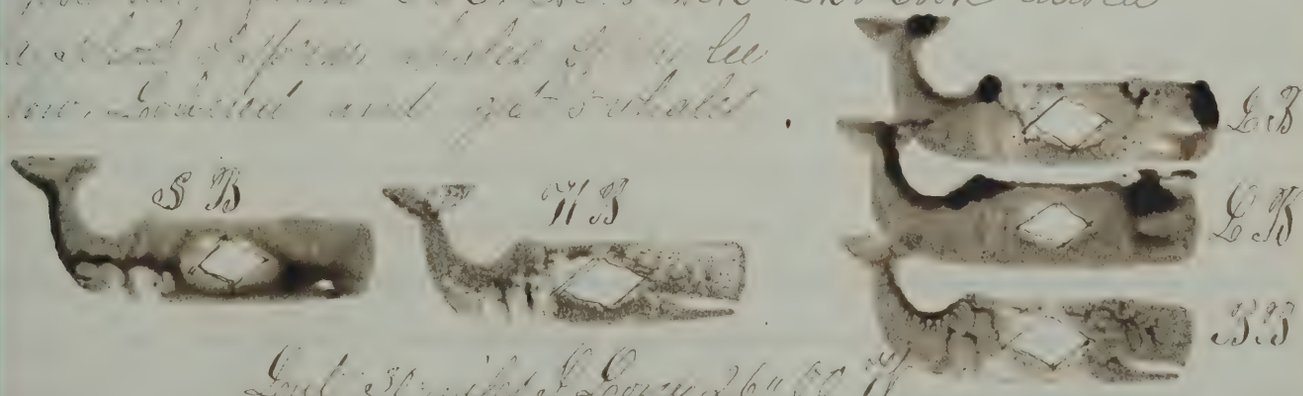
Commences fine, with a good breeze from S
steering south and up on the fast lock
Middle and afternoon spent in cutting
lock sitting. Lowered the boats for starboard
and larboard boat got one
Lat 2.39 N Long 22.20 W

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ Nov 25th

[illegible]
middle [illegible] Lowering the boats
on the fast lock. Engaged at lock cutting
and other various jobs. Saw a sail [illegible]
Lat 1.08 N Long 24.30 W

Saturday ~~Thursday~~ Nov 26th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, with a
good breeze from S.E. At 8 A.M. No. Cork raised
[illegible] lee
bow, lowered and got [illegible]



Lat 30 miles S Long 26.00 W

Sunday Nov 27th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, with a
moderate breeze from S.E. Engaged cutting
two whales, one this and three last
season. Cleaned the [illegible] at
Lat 0 miles S Long 25.45 W

Remarks on board the Bark J. Drew

Monday Nov 28th 1870

Fine weather all this 24 hours with a strong breeze from SE steering full and by on port tack

Lat 10.16 S Long 26.00 W

Tuesday Nov 29th

Fine weather cool and bales part middle squally squalls blowing altho afternoon the squalls turned up about 670 Bbls Sperm a French man of war this forenoon

Lat 20.23 S Long 26.50 W

Wednesday Nov 30th

Fine weather all this 24 hours with a strong breeze from SE steering full and by on port tack Saw seven sail

Lat 3.43 S Long 28.12 W

Thursday December 1st

Fine weather all this 24 hours with a strong breeze from SE steering full and by on port tack Hoisted up the light sails at daylight and commenced to take out the fore & aft hatches & bulkheads in the forward hold stowed down including the fore at 8 bells

Found 1301+1317+1301+1357+1353=1341+1357+1351+1356+1022+1044+59+1354+1114+1118+1364+1337

Lat 7.32 S Long 30 Clock W

Friday Dec 2nd

Fine weather all this 24 hours wind strong from SE steering full and by on port tack Commenced at this afternoon stowing the main hold and finishing stowing the after hold

Lat 10.06 S Long 29.57 W

H.M.S. Egeria — Coast of Country — South

Sunday Dec 3rd 1870

Fine weather all these 24 hours with a good breeze from E & steering full and by, up foot, lack. Capt. Hicks went ashore the back Cape Coast Castle to Sierra Leone but found to Kittangie Lodge with merchandise

Lat per S Long "

Sunday Dec 4th

Fine weather all these 24 hours and good breeze from E & E. heating S. Long. includes the Francis

Lat Obs S Long 30.00 W

Monday Dec 5th

Fine weather all these 24 hours with a good breeze from E & steering S.S.E. Employed at Kittangie the footropes to the main and main-topsail yards

Lat 17.31 S Long 28.33 W

Tuesday Dec 6th

Fine weather the first and middle bat-tens last squally with rain, wind moderate from E. steering full and by S. Employed

Lat 16.37 S Long 27.12 W

Wednesday Dec 7th

Fine weather all these 24 hours with a moderate breeze from E. steering full and by up foot lack. Employed at various jobs saw one sail bore N & E bound S

Lat 24.21 S Long 26.21 W

Thursday Dec 8th

Fine weather all these 24 hours with a light breeze E & E. steering S.S.E. Employed at various jobs

Lat 22.17 S Long 25.10 W

Friday December 9th

Fine weather all these 24 hours, forced
sail from C. Verde S.S. Engaged at
knotting the log, and heaving it.

Lat 24°54' S Long 24°03' W

Saturday Dec 10th

Fine weather all this day, wind
[illegible] sail from C. de C. Stephen S.S.
Engaged [illegible] setting up the lanyards

Lat 25°55' S Long 23°00' W

Sunday Dec 11th

Commences with fine weather, with a moderate
breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.E. by S. Two sail in
sight steering the same as we are, at 5 AM
wind shifted from N.E. steering S.E. by S
Latter part fine weather, with moderate breeze

Lat 27°23' S Long 21°15' W

Monday Dec 12th

Fine weather all this day, wind very light
from N steering S.E. by S. Engaged Lat &
setting up main & mast. Imprint topgallant
mast royal backstays. Capt Hicks well
aboard of a Swedish bark from Amsterdam
in ballast, bound to East Indies for a
load of rice

Lat 28°05' S Long 20°17' W

Tuesday Dec 13th

Fine weather all this day, first part calm
middle and latter wind from E
steering from S.E. by S. Engaged Lat various
jobs. One sail in sight the same
that we saw yesterday

Lat 29°02' S Long 19°30' W

Wednesday Dec 14th

Fine weather all this day, wind very light from S and W, steering G.P.C. Engaged shaking out in after hold

Lat 3 8"42 S Long 17"45 W

Thursday Dec 15th

Fine weather all this day, calm the first and middle part, latter wind light from N, steering G.P.C. Engaged shaking out in blubber room to heave her down to nail the copper

Lat 31"15 S Long 16"30 W

Friday Dec 16th

Fine weather all this day, calm [illegible] S course [illegible] Capt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Engaged the [illegible] at [illegible]

Lat 32"19 S Long 15"48 W

Saturday Dec 17th

[illegible] latter [illegible] Engaged at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 34"[illegible] S Long [illegible] W

Sunday Dec 18th

[illegible] G.P.C. [illegible] and moderated down [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 34"35 S Long [illegible] W

Monday Dec 19th

Commences with fine weather and a strong breze from N.W. steering E. by S. the part cloudy and wind strong from W. and S.W. steering E.S.E. Engaged all making sound main top and the lanyards to the mainsprit fore stays

Lat 34°30 S Long 8°55 W

Tuesday Dec 20th

Commences with cloudy weather and quite calm, wind strong from S.W. steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. furled the main topsail and lower royal this forenoon at 1 P.M. double reefed the main topsail very squally all night this forenoon fine weather with a strong wind from S.W. steering E.S.E. under double reefed topsail.

Lat 35°00 S Long 5°36 W

Wednesday Dec 21st

Commences with fine weather, wind more moderate from S.W. steering E.S.E. Signalized this afternoon the American Ship Swede from Gottenburg bound to Algoa Bay, Exchanged Consecutive and distance 20 miles from Cons. at 6 P.M. furled the main topsail, Heading S. Fine weather this wind from W. steering S by E

Lat 34°19 S Long 4°37 W

Thursday Dec 22nd

Commences with fine weather and strong breze from W steering S by E. At 7 P.M. hauled up and hauled to the wind, on the starboard tack. Engaged this forenoon at making out for shutter &c and at other vacant jobs One sail in sight

Lat 35°15 S Long 3°40 W

Friday Dec 23rd

Commences with fine weather, and light breze from S.W. Capt. Hall Agent, aboard the Ship Western Belle of Greenpoint, but under English colors, from Greg, loaded with coal bound to Bombay. Engaged at setting up factorment rigging of that forenoon.

Lat 36°09' S Long 2°49' W

Saturday Dec 24th

Commences with fine weather and light breze from N.W. at 7 P.M. hauled sail and squared to the wind, at 11 P.M. lowered up hatches and, the bolt and mast hoops of the sail and [illegible] no weather thick this A.M.

Lat S Long W

Sunday Dec 25th

Commences with thick weather and light breze from N.N.W steering full and bye on the port tack. Engaged this P.M. at shaving the hatches. At 7 P.M. freshen day, wind light all night, at daylight wind [illegible] N.W steering full and bye

Lat 30°18' S Long 53 miles W

Monday Dec 26th

Commences with light weather fair wind and a strong breze from N.W. steering full and bye on the port tack. Hoisted sail at sunrise. [illegible] and light [illegible] Engaged at setting up [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible]

Lat 35°56' S Long 2°49' W

Tuesday December 27th

Commences with cloudy weather and strong breze from S.W. steering full and bye. Shortened sail at sunset this afternoon weather clear and cold wind strong from W. steering S. East prospect Indian dove and Albatrosses fall this forenoon

Lat 36°05' S. Long 11°59' W.

Wednesday Dec 28th

Commences with fine weather and strong breze from W. steering S.E. Latter part, fine weather with moderate breze from S.W. steering and bye.

Lat 37°07' S. Long 12 miles W.

Thursday Dec 29th

Commences with fine weather and a light breze from S.W. steering sea and bye. In morning wind calms, latter breze a fresh breeze S.W. steering full and bye. Enterprised at 9 with scrubroom teeth, this afternoon

Lat 37°07' S. Long 30 miles W.

Friday Dec 30th

Commences with fine weather and strong breze from S.W. steering full and bye all day. Killed some albatross for dinner and they were good. At sunset shortened sail, middle and latter part moderate thick. steering full and bye in the port tack this afternoon

Lat 36°57' S. Long None

Saturday Dec 31st

Commences with thick weather and a strong breze from W. heading S.W. under double reefed topsails. At 7 AM. thick cleared and we shortened sail, steering S.W. and wind very light from S.W.

No Observations

Lat S. Long

Sunday January 1st 1860
Commences fair with rain & wind light from S steering S.E. & N. shortened sail at 4 P.M. with a strong gale S.E. Fore all middle and latter part one sail in sight
Lat 34-23 S Long 1-20 E

Monday Jan 2nd
Fine weather all this day, wind strong from S.S.W. heading S.E. & E. One sail in sight. O. this present steering the same as we are.
Lat 35-00 S Long 3-18 E

Tuesday Jan 3rd
Fine weather all the day, wind very light and baffling. At 5-45 P.M. boys Cuba raised a gang of sperm whale right ahead going to the S.W. calm at the time. Lowered for him and waitt that much, run with oars soon turned him up, but he sunk very heavy. Got him alongside at 10 P.M.

Lat 35-5 S Long 6-07 E

Wednesday Jan 4th
Fine weather all this day. Commenced to cut at daylight got him all in. cook failed bin works. Finish at 6 P.M. Starboard watch first watch below
Lat 35-47 S Long 6-29 E

Thursday Jan 5th
Fine weather and a light breeze. Engaged at cutting horse pieces and boiling blubber. Saw a small English steamer and exchanged [illegible] with her
Lat 36-16 S Long 6-39 E

Remarks on board the Sark.

Friday Jan 6th 1870

Fine weather, with a light breze from S W
Engaged at boiling. Saw the right whale
this evening, going 6 quick to the Sundward

Lat 36" 00 S Long 4" 00 E

Saturday Jan 7th

Fine weather with a light breze from S W
Finished boiling this morning. The whale turned
out 0 Bls

Lat 35" 18 S Long 5" 50 E

Sunday Jan 8th

Fine weather with a light breze from W N W
steering full and bye. Lowered for humpbacks this
forenoon and larboard boat struck but loned
the iron

aboard at 12 oclock

Lat 35" 23 S Long 6" 30 E

Monday Jan 9th

Cloudy weather this forenoon, this afternoon
fogged with moderate wind from S S E steering
full and bye, Engaged at cutting, filling,
handing, and stowing down 31 casks, red hold
finished and washed decks, stowed down
91 Bls 8½ galls of Sperm oil

Lat 36" 40 S Long 6" 18 E

Tuesday Jan 18th

Fine weather this forenoon and all last
night. This afternoon it began to breze on
land, took in sail, under foresail and
double reef maintopsail foretopmast stay sail
and close reefed mizzen. This evening got
a close reef foretopsail. Wind ahead from
W N W, on the port tack

Lat 36" 47 S Long 6" 09 E

John Dawson Capt A. J. Hicks. Bound to Cape Town

Wednesday Jan 4th

Cloudy weather & hard a strong wind from N.W. night and today. Under double reef topsails. Engaged this afternoon

Lat 36°06 S Long 5°57 E

Thursday Jan 12th

Fine weather, hard blow, and a strong wind from N.W. Engaged this afternoon, this afternoon E by E. Only had at noon this minute

Lat 34°58 S Long 6° 20 E

Friday Jan 13th

Fine weather & [illegible] Strong E by E. Under double reef topsails all last night. Saw one sail this afternoon

Lat 34°34 S Long 9°40 E

Saturday Jan 14th

Cloudy weather, hard strong wind from W. Engaged E.S.E until noon, since then S.E by E. Engaged at setting up shrouds

Lat 34°06 S Long 13°06 E

Sunday Jan 15th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from W and S.W. Steering S.E by E until 8 P.M. Passed Cape of Good Hope at 6° 0 P.M. also saw large steamer bound to N.W. Shortened sail and hauled aback the mainyard

Lat 33°56 S Long 16°20 E

Monday Jan 16th

Fine weather, with a light breeze. Came to anchor at 1.30 P.M. in Cape Town Harbor in 5 fathoms of water, and gave her 35 fathoms of chain. Bark Sacramento of New Bedford is laying in here [illegible] wind [illegible]

Commenced on Fast the fish boiler Green

Friday Jan 17th

Fine, gentle, Coppidance, to work out six at daylight from the gas works, and went ashore 11 cases of Soap on, and then out the oil on, we have finish unfasted and filled it

Saturday Jan 18th

Fine weather, this forenoon, Rowed our lands out middle, finished work at 11.30 PM, about 35 fathoms from the anchor, let go the French one and drove her 100 fathoms, chaine, A lighter towed us off a 2600 pound anchor and a large 6 cor hawser, and lighter took 8 cor oil, including 20 casks this afternoon Rowing our hand, Jamour S.E. two anchors down, A mail steamer arrived this forenoon from Mauritius, bound to Eng.

Thursday Jan 19th

Fine weather all day, it blowed very hard all night, from S.E. Water got rough at the hawser and we at 55 Ftm, and took on board four tons of coal, for fuel, a two mail steamer sailed this afternoon, Mr. Barack and wife, went ashore this afternoon, Rowing our hand down S.E. this evening, Sent ashore 5178 gals, Gotten 174 gals S.F.O.

Friday Jan 20th

Fine this forenoon, Rowing hand all night and this afternoon from S. Cleveland, watch above on Sabbath, kept two men, kept one boat on account of desertion, Work on board some months,

Saturday Jan 21st

Fine weather, let go I Chaine a mile from S.E. Not made much in attire, Rowing our hand this afternoon, Commenced to load 1 at 6 PM with the [illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday January 22nd

⚓ Fine weather but still [illegible] a gale from E. Hand tied and unbended bent [illegible] Sent up Main topsail and mustered all hands [illegible]

Monday Jan 23rd

⚓ Fine weather and wind [illegible] from N.W. Hand [illegible] and Cook [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 24th

⚓ Fine weather, wind [illegible] N.W. This afternoon weather clear, and cold, [illegible] at S.E. [illegible] and with light [illegible] to leeward and [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] on [illegible] on [illegible] on deck

Wednesday Jan 25th

Heavy [illegible] wind [illegible] from S.W. [illegible] and [illegible] Sailors [illegible] on [illegible] and [illegible] by [illegible]

Lat 55°56' S Long [illegible]

Friday Jan 26th

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from S.W. [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 56° S Long [illegible]

Sunday Jan 27th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] S Long [illegible]

Monday 28th John Barstow
Latitude 36° 1' 1871

The weather fair & pleasant, wind about
from S.S.W. Saw C.S.A. last night wind
blew from S.W. Equally fair, Bailed out
and washed and made sponges and dried
it in the cabin room, took out all the oil
in casks room and stowed in the peak
Lat 36°35' C Long 21°20' C

Sunday June 29th
The wind at 7 A.M. was so light
we spoke, fire at when we left Lat unknown
Lat 35°26' C Long 20° C

Monday June 30th
The weather and wind the same all night
light spaces in the morning from S.W. taking
C.A. Crossed at sunrise out boat and
after breakfast
Lat 37°45' C Long 23°46' C

Tuesday June 31st
The weather, wind & light and so, day from
S.W. to N.W. Hauling all and the S.C.A.C
Crossed at sunset stop, on and at
least pursuit and bailed and at one of
the casks Lat 36°57' S Long 25°20' C

Wednesday June 1st
The weather all fair and so day
with a cool breeze from N.W. Saw C.C
Spoke about this forenoon, but did not
find out what they were, Guessed we
have had enough, but I dare not leave and
proceed Lat 35°42' S Long 25°25' C

Thursday July 2nd
The weather wind and tide are baffling all
the night in fearful, the afternoon
spoke to a schooner S.S. Lat 37°00' S Long 36°25' C

Bound from Cape Town to Port Dungarvon

Friday Feb 3rd

Weather cloudy. Wind moderate from S.E. to S.W. Hoisted main sail and commenced to flow sail and set all sail before wind, mainsail and foresail and turned up larboard and waist boats. Steering E.N.E.

Lat 36°36 S Long 32°26 E

Saturday Feb 4th

Weather cloudy. Wind moderate from S.E. Steering all sail and bye.

Lat 35°50 S Long 33°40 E

Sunday Feb 5th

Weather cloudy. Wind moderate from S.E. Steering full and bye.

Lat 34°50 S Long [illegible] E

Monday Feb 6th

Weather foggy. Wind moderate from E. Steering full and bye. Lost main and [illegible] Wind strong from E. on port tack.

Lat 35°50 S Long 38°45 E

Tuesday Feb 7th

Weather. At 2 A.M. saw light from N.E. Steering full and bye as the wind shifted to S.E. Lowering in daylight in the morning. Lost at 7 P.M.

Lat [illegible] S Long 45°[illegible] E

Wednesday Feb 8th

Weather. Wind moderate from N.E. Steering E.N.E. Light airs and fair and light [illegible]

Lat 35°35 S Long 45°[illegible] E

Remarks on board the Ship Orinoco

Thursday February 9th 1871

Weather fair most of this day, wind west from N.E. blows but not so in the night time.

Lat 9 L. 9 E

Friday Feb 10th

Calm, and blowing a gale from NE against us to keep Lat 4 S

Sid, cloudy, London close reef topsail, Head captain kicked most of the day in the port tack shore to

Lat No Long Observ E

Saturday Feb 11th

Fair wind, in Long 9 W running NE it commenced to rain at 7 o'clock last night and wind veer to hard the same time, and rained all night. Sail out this evening, saw spouts this evening but did not know what they were

Lat 37°10' Long 48°20 E

Sunday Feb 12th

Rainy, wind blowing from SE keeping NE by E and NE Sail out this we

Lat No Observations

Monday Feb 13th

Calm, wind light from E. Running port and starboard tack, Engineer fitting up a new mainsheet-spring. Down to all one started it been very rotten, Sent down the gallant and mended it and bent it again

Done out sail work and got some duck out of it

Lat 32°00 Long 51°30 E

Thursday from Cape Hope to Port Elizabeth
Tuesday February 14th
Fine, with a good fresh from E.N.E. steering
full and off on the port tack.
Engaged at various intervals for the
Influence and swell got for port of Port Elizabeth
Lat 33°36 S Long 58°30 E

Wednesday Feb 15th
Squally with wind, wind blowing from N.E
steering full and off, Gave Albatross a gunshot
Lat 27°40 S Long 48°50 E

Thursday Feb 16th
Fine, light breeze from N.E, steering full
and off on the port tack. Carried away
the bell to the bulls eye of port bowsprit-
gun this morning. All hands out that we
Lat 28°11 S Long 50°20 E

Friday Feb 17th
Fine, wind light from N.E. steering full
and off. Set up the Patent Stays
Lat 3°26 S Long 52°22 E

Saturday Feb 18th
Fine, wind light from N.E. steering full and
off on the port tack. Mended the bell and
bent again. Gave one bell this morning
Lat 28°2 S Long 54°50 E

Sunday Feb 19th
Fine, wind light all night and today
from E.N.E steering N
Lat 27°56 S Long 54°20 E

Monday Feb 20th
Fine, wind light from E.N.E. steering
S.S.W. and N.W. Engaged at various
times
Lat 25°45 S Long 53°20 E

Remarks on board the Ship Dawson

Sunday Feb 1st

Fair and pleasant from S.E. Employed
P.M. and 11.A.M. Sent out water the Crew.

Lat 24°45 S Long 57°02 E

Wednesday Feb 22nd

Fair, all until 1 and then gray the morning
cloudy, with a and high Long. K.
Seeing 11 pk 1 this forenoon. Had afternoon
fair & and light Under charge of Second
Mate Mackenzie this morn.
Broke out a cask of beef

Lat 24°51 S Long 48°00 E

Thursday Feb 23rd

Fair, wind blow from S.E. steering full
and light, Under long. and topsails

Lat 24°28 S Long 48°25 E

Friday Feb 24th

Fair, wind Fresh from S.E, employed getting
up Tobacco Cut and Blacksmithing

Lat 24°16 S Long 48°40 E

Saturday Feb 25th

Fair, wind light and variable. Employed at
Blacksmithing No Observation

Sunday Feb 26th

Fair, wind light & from E.S.E. Employed
making this afternoon

Lat 24°12 S Long 49°16 E

Monday Feb 27th

Cloudy, wind light & variable. Employed
as yesterday the Second Saw a Whale
this evening to the windward

Lat 23°37 S Long 48°55 E

Cruising off the West Hampton Island

Sunday Feb 28th

Fine weather, wind light and variable
Saw Mercury Capt Ripley of N.B.
22 months out 1100 Bbls oil
At 3 P.M. the steerage boy raised a lone
sperm whale bowed for him but did not see
him again from the ship or boats

Lat 23°44' S

Wednesday Mar 1st

Cloudy, wind light from E. Engaged at
various jobs. The Mercury is in sight
this evening. She took a 85 Bbl whale
last Thursday. This vicinity Madagascar

Lat 24°30' S Long 48°16' E

Thursday Mar 2nd

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE
Mercury in sight this evening

Lat 24°43' S Long 48°20' E

Friday Mar 3rd

Fine weather, wind moderate from E & NE
Passed the Mercury this afternoon and
evening. Saw many large breaches but did not
know what they were

Lat 24°04' S

Saturday Mar. 4th

Cloudy this morning with rain. This afternoon
Cloudy. Raised breaches and spouts this after
noon but did not see anything. Coming
Madagascar in sight bearing E 1/2 N 11
30 miles. Back Mercury in sight

Lat 24°04' S Long 47°50' E

Sunday Mar 5th

Fine weather, light wind moderate from
NE. Back Mercury in sight, also Madagascar

Lat 24°32' S

Remarks on board the bark John Dunlap

Monday Mar 6th

Weather cloudy, wind strong from NE
Engaged at blacksmithing. Bark Mercury in
sight this evening

No Observations

Tuesday Mar 7th

Fair, with a good breeze from NE. Engaged at
blacksmithing and other various jobs
Bark Mercury in sight

Lat 24°37' S Long 48°00' E

Wednesday Mar 8th

Fine weather and a good breeze from NE
Madagascar in sight this forenoon

Lat 24°40 S Long 47°41' E

Thursday Mar 9th

Fine weather, wind very light from NE. Jamming
the Sea Queen Capt Hicks of Westport 4 months
out with 5 casks Sperm. I got a letter and
some papers from home.

Lat 24°48 S Long 48°40' E

Friday Mar 10th

Rainy, wind from NE, Jamming the Sea Queen
this afternoon

Lat None S Long None E

Saturday Mar 11th

Fine weather, wind light from NE
Jammed the bark Sea Queen this afternoon
Mrs Hicks came aboard and stayed untill
sunset. The Mercury in sight this evening

Lat 24°40 S Long 49°50' E

Sunday Mar 12th

Fair, with a stiff breeze from NE
have been blowing N N W all last night and most
of today

Lat 23°12' S Long 48°32' E

Cruising on the Fort Dauphin Ground

Monday March 13th

Fine weather, wind steady from SE
Under double reef Tonight

Lat 23°39 S Long 48°23 E

Tuesday Mar. 14th

Fine weather, wind from N. steering W.S.W. and S
Engaged at knocking out for beef and pork

Lat 23°24 S Long 48°12 E

Wednesday Mar 15th

Fine, wind moderate from SE. Engaged at setting up rigging. At noon we sighted an out
at sea Lat 23°53 S Long 47°58 E

Thursday Mar 16th

Fine weather, wind light from SE. Passed the
Ocean Lance Lat Rocks this evening

Lat 23°[illegible] S Long 48°00 E

Friday Mar 17th

Fine weather, this forenoon. This afternoon rainy
wind light and baffling. Sent down main
topgallant sail and mended it.

Lat 23°39 S

Saturday Mar 18th

Squally, wind moderate from SE. This afternoon
fine weather. Engaged at scraping paint work
Killed a hog this afternoon
A sail in sight off the Lebane.

Lat 24°17 S Long 47°50 E

Sunday Mar 19th

Fine weather. Sailing a little here and
SE. At 8 A.M. we were passed a large
sperm whale off the lee bow going to the
leeward. Lowered at 8.45. and starboard
boat struck but the irons would not go
Port boat struck line, but with the same luck

Lat 24°50 S Long 48°30 E

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Monday, Mar 20th

Fair, wind light from NE. Engaged at various jobs

Lat 25°05' S Long 48°00 E

Tuesday Mar 21st

Fair, wind moderate from E. Saw whales

Lat 24°38 S Long 48°15 E

Wednesday Mar 22nd

Fair, wind light from E. Engaged at making studdingsails for the boats

Lat 24°04 S Long 48°11 E

Thursday Mar 23rd

Fair, wind light from E. Engaged at making studdingsails for the boats.

Lat 24°25 S Long 48°20 E

Friday Mar 24th

Fair weather, wind light from NE. Finished the work begun this afternoon. Saw whales last Tuesday but did not get any they were going to the NE

Lat 24°28 S Long E

Saturday Mar 25th

Fine weather, wind light from NE stowing salt and bye Lat 24°04 S Long 48°50

Sunday Mar 26th

Fair, wind light and variable. Saw grampuses. Saw a sail this evening Steering NE by E

Lat 23°20 S Long 49°48 E

Monday Mar 27th

Rainy, wind light and variable. Steering NE by E.

Lat 22°50 S Long 50°30 E

Bound to Steady Island from Kat Dolphin
Sunday Mar 28th 1871
Rainy all night and today, wind moderate from SE but today wind light and all around the compass, this evening wind strong SSE. Steering NE by E. Sail in sight this evening No Observations

Wednesday Mar 29th
Cloudy, with rain but the tiger wind light and baffling. Capt Weeks and wife, went aboard the Dynesia Sail, Hermaught from Wales bound to Aden, Arabia loaded with coals
Lat 20" 43 S Long E

Thursday Mar 30th
Fair, wind light from E. steering full and bye on the starboard tack, bye sail in sight. Employed at taping the eyes of the rigging
Lat 19" 30 S Long 57" 50 E

Friday Mar 31st
Fair weather, wind light and baffling, cloudy last night, steering full and bye
Lat 18" 37 S Long 57" 50 E

Saturday April 1st
Fair, wind light and variable, steering full and bye. Squally last night with rain the same as usual, two sail in sight
Lat 17" 55 S Long 57" 28 E

Sunday April 2nd
Fair, wind light and variable steering full and bye. Saw a ship and a barque two sails in sight
Lat 17" 17 S Long 57" 00 E

Remarks on board the bark Joshua Bowman

Monday April 3rd 1871

Fair, wind light from S. steering E by S
Two sails in sight. The sand that has
been for several days.

Lat 16°42' S Long 57°30' E

Tuesday April 4th

Fair, wind light and baffling, heading
from E to S to N.N.E. Engaged at various
jobs

Lat 16°13' S Long 52°31' E

Wednesday April 5th

Fair wind light and baffling heading
from E to S.E. on the starboard tack

Lat 15°11' S Long 53°15' E

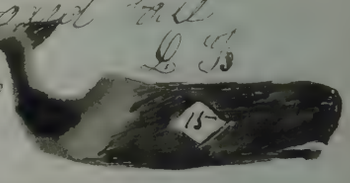
Thursday April 6th

Fair, wind light from S all night today
wind variable.

Lat 15°30' S Long 54°11' E

Friday April 7th

Fair this forenoon, but squally this afternoon
At 10:30 A.M. Mr Brock raised a school
of sperm whales off the weather bow going to
the windward, lowered at 11 A.M. and
waist boat struck at 2 P.M., starboard
struck and drawn, just after
sunset larboard and bow boat struck
Bow-boat turned here whale up
at 9 P.M. and laid by him all
night the ship out of sight, and squally and
rainy all night



Lat 15°46' S Long 54°00' E

Saturday April 8th

Fine, weather with a moderate breeze from
S.E. The Bow-boat waited there whale and went
adrift this morning. The ship did not see them and
was standing away from us. Engaged at cutting
Lat S Long E

Sunday Apr 9th

Fair weather wind very light, engaged at boiling. Saw a large Slick to the windward, suppose to be the Sperm whale one they shot.

Lat S Long E

Monday Apr 10

Fine weather, wind very light, finished boiling this morning, Hoisted one of our stinkers ahead and lowered three to tow him and got him alongside at sunset it was the larboard boats, the Sperm boats was in sight, and sent the waist boat for it, but it came on dark and did not find it. Undertook to cut in this evening but gave it up Lat S Long E

Tuesday Apr 11th

Fair weather but calm and very hot, cut in our stinker, Sperm Boats whale in sight ¼ of a mile off but would not lower for him he is to old Our two whales yield 50 Bls

Lat S Long E

Wednesday Apr 12th

Fair, with a good breeze from E started the try works at 3 P M

Lat 15°23 S Long E

Thursday Apr 13th

Fair, wind strong from E, finished boiling our stinker this morning, He made bbls

Lat 15°27 S Long 53°50 E

Friday April 14th

Fine weather, wind very light from E Engaged at breaking out and stowing down oil in the hold, towed down 78 Bls 22 gals Sperm oil 158 gals of blackfish

Lat 15°18 S Long 53°40 E

Remarks on board the bark Geo. Dawson

Saturday April 15th

Fine weather, and wind very light from S.E
At 6.30 Am Flow hoisted a school
of some whales off the weather bow
going to the Southward, Lowered for them
at 1 & 4 PM, Larboard boat went on twice
and struck, at the irons did not hold
on Chased them untill sunset
Lat 16.05 S Long 53.30 E

Sunday April 16th

Fine weather but calm
Lat 16.21 S Long 53.42 E

Monday April 17th

Fine weather. wind light from S.E
Engaged at sending down the Spanker and
Heliogallantail mended them and bent them
Lat 15.58 S Long E

Tuesday April 18th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E
Engaged at scrubbing & paintwork
Lat 15.42 S Long 54.15 E

Wednesday Apr. 19th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E
Having Sighted Island at daylight Lat 7.30
A.M Capt Hicks, Mr Coote and myself
went ashore running, and shot 5 sheep and
wounded another which we caught and
brought them aboard

Thursday Apr 20th

Fine weather, with a good breeze from S.E
Engaged at various jobs

Lat 16.14 S Long 54.05 E

Cruising on Saw. Island Ground
Friday April 21st 1871
Fine weather. Ca gone ashore and
Engaged all hands on our boats
on all the meat I barrels.
Lat 16" 22 S Long 53" 29 E

Saturday Apr 22nd
Fine weather with a moderate breeze from
S. Have been standing to North and Eastward
Lat 15" 29 S Long 53" 45 E

Sunday April 23rd
Fine weather, with a light breeze from E
This morning squally. Sunset double reefed
Lat 15" 37 S

Monday April 24th
Fine weather this morning but this afternoon
and evening squally, wind strong from S E
Under double reef topsails all day.
Lat 15" 38 S Long 53" 45 E

Tuesday Apr 25th
Squally with rain, wind from S S E
Lat 15" 40 S Long 53" 40 E

Wednesday Apr 26th
Fine wind strong from S S E. Have been
standing E Eastward all day. Broke out water.
Lat 15" 05 S Long 55" 00 E

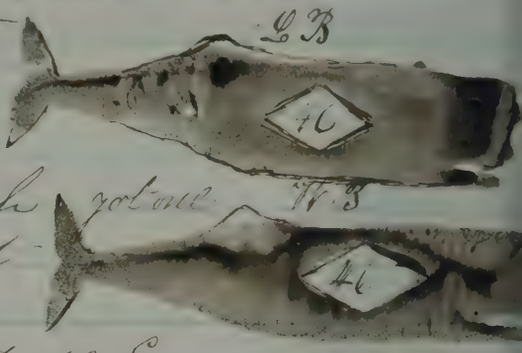
Thursday Apr 27th
Fine wind strong from S S E squally last night.
Lat 15" 20 S Long 55" 00 E

Friday Apr 28th
Fine weather. Wind moderate from S S E
Engaged at taking the windlass to
pieces and cleaned it
Lat 15" 42 Long 54" 44 E

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Saturday Apr 29th

Fine weather and moderate breeze from S.E. At 3 P.M. Manuel Francis raised a school of Sperm whales to the leeward, going S.E. Lowered for them and the larboard and waist boats each got one got them alongside and got supper at 9.30 P.M.



Lat 14.45 S Long 54.19 E

Sunday Apr 30th

Fine weather, with a strong breeze from S.E. Commenced to cut at 6 A.M. and finished at one P.M. Started the trywords this afternoon and cleared away the heads.

Lat 14.30 S Long 55.00 E

Monday May 1st

Fine weather with a strong breeze from S.E. Engaged at cutting blubber up horse peices and putting them in blubber room

Lat 14.25 S Long 54.28 E

Tuesday May 2nd

Fine weather with a strong breeze and increasing from S.E. Took in the foretopsail this forenoon. Engaged at boiling

Lat 14.35 S Long 54.40 E

Wednesday May 3rd

Squally and blowing a gale from S.E. Foretopsail furled also foresail. at 5 P.M. set them. Finished boiling last night the whales turned up 98 Bbls

Lat 14.48 S Long 55.20 E

Anchored on the Sandy Island Ground
Thursday May 4th
Fine weather with a strong breeze from
S.S.E. Engaged at heaving out the bulk
and stowed two casks of oil
162 P.O and 135 E.O.
Lat 14°48' S Long 53°15' E

Friday May 5th
Weather squally and blowing a gale from
S.S.E with foresail and foretopsail furled
Stowed down underneath and on the starboard
side forward of it, including two casks that we
stowed in after hold, yesterday amounted 2904 gals = 92 Bls
Lat 14°15' S Long E

Saturday May 6th
Fine weather, but a strong breeze from S.S.E
Under double reef topsails.
Lat 14°27' S Long 53°00' E

Sunday May 7th
Squally and blowing strong from S.E. Have had the
foretopsail furled most of the time
Saw porpoises this afternoon
Lat 14°25' S Long 53°35' E

Monday May 8th
Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from
S.S.E. Engaged at making new fil pennants
Saw a sail bound to the N.N.W
Have had all sail out today. Double reefed the
topsails this evening
Lat 14°50' S Long 52°40'

Tuesday May 9th
Calm, wind moderate from S.E. Engaged
at various jobs, saw a lone Mark.

No Observations

Remarks on board bark John Dawson
Wednesday May 10th 1871
Fine weather, wind moderate from SE
Engaged at repairing the starboard bart
and fitting bright varnish under the ceiling
Lat 14°45' S Long 53°00' E

Thursday May 11th
Squally, wind moderate from SE this
forenoon this afternoon stood under double
reef topsails.
Lat 14°45' S Long 53°40' E

Friday May 12th
Fine weather, wind moderate from SE
all sail out. Shifted the mastsleep in the
row boat further forward. Under all sail this ev
trying to get windward, a strong current setting
to N W Lat 14°20' S Long 53°57' E at 6 PM

Saturday May 13th
Fine weather, wind moderate breze from SE
all sail out. Broke out water this morning
Lat 14°36 S Long 54°19' E

Sunday May 14th
Fine weather, with a moderate breze from SE
Lat 15°00 S Long 53°55' E

Monday May 15th
[illegible]
Lat [illegible] S Long 53°41' E

Tuesday May 16th
[illegible]
Lat [illegible] S Long [illegible]

Cruising on the Sandy Island Ground

Monday May 18th

Fine weather, wind light from E. Shot out with the morning. Saw a whale this afternoon

Lat 16°1' S Long 54°55' E

Tuesday May 19th

Fine weather, wind light from NE. At noon Albert F. Pike, used a shot [illegible] of the [illegible] to the [illegible] towards [illegible] NW but we were [illegible] [illegible] We were going to the SE when we saw them last

Lat 16°12' S Long 54°50' E

Friday May 19th

Fine weather, wind very light from E

Lat 17°12' S Long 54°35' E

Saturday May 20th

Fine weather with a wind light from E.S.E. Capt Hicks and family Mr Babcock and two other men went ashore at Sandy Island this afternoon and returned in two boat loads at [illegible]

Sunday May 21st

Fine weather with a moderate breeze from S.E. Sandy Island in sight this forenoon

Monday May 22nd

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from S.E. First mate [illegible] have been [illegible] it all day

Lat 15°42' S Long 54°06' E

Tuesday May 23rd

Fine weather with moderate breeze from S.E. Finished mending the foretopsail and bent it again

Lat 15°52' S Long 54°00' E

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Thursday May 24th 1871

Fine weather, with a moderate breze from S.E. Have been running off S.W. and W. Engaged at setting up main topmast, foretopgallant, fore royal, stays, and bobstays this forenoon. This afternoon set up foretopgallant riggins, and painted the planksheers and coamings of the hatches

Lat 16°16' S Long 53°40' E

Friday May 25th

Fine weather, wind strong from S.E. with heavy E. under double reefs topsails. Engaged at taking up the rigging in waist and bow boat and putting light varnish upon it

Lat 16°26' S Long 53°20' E

Saturday May 26th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from S.E. Engaged in making a set fore tacks and sent them. Broke out water yesterday

Lat 15°52' S Long 53°36' E

Sunday May 27th

Fine weather with a light breze from S.E. Employed at painting on the quarter

Lat 15°42' S Long 54°15' E

Sunday May 28th

Fine weather, with a moderate breze from S.E. Saw a pinback this afternoon

Lat 14°58' S Long 55°00' E

Monday May 29th

Squally weather, commenced to blow at 3 A.M. a gale from S. Struck out reef from main topsail and set the mainlowgallant sail and kept her off N. No one to the masthead

Lat 13°54' S Long 54°50' E

Evening

Tuesday May 30th

Weather clear, wind strong from S. steering N. Engaged at painting the boats inside Lat 16°28' S Long 54°15' E

Wednesday May 31st

Cloudy, and wind strong from S.E. steering N. Engaged at painting the boats inside Saw St Francis Island at sunset from masthead, bearing N.N.W.

Lat 7°31' S Long 53°30' E

Thursday May June 1st

Cloudy, and wind strong from S.E. Lowered the Starboard this forenoon and went ashore, we were unable to land, St Francis bears S.S.E 6 min distant this evening

Friday May June 2nd

Cloudy, and wind strong from S.E. under close reef topsails, St Francis Isls bears E N.E 8 miles distant this evening

Saturday June 3rd

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from S.E. Have been steering N. all day, under double reef topsails, St Francis and Alphonso Isls in sight this morning, shortened sail at sunset and hauled aback the mainyard

Lat 6°25' S Long 52°30' E

Sunday June 4th

Cloudy, and wind strong from S.E. Eagle Island in sight at sunset bearing S.W. 3 miles distant

Lat 5°18' S

Kimanis on Trial, the voyage from Dawson
Lat 4°36 S Monday June 5th Long 53°15 1871
Fine weather and a moderate breeze
from S.E. At 3 P.M. Mr Babcock raised
a breach, but did not see the spouts, untill
4.30 P.M. Lowered for him at 5.20 P.M
but did not succeed in getting fast
He was going S.W. and was a lone whale
The African Ids bears S.E just out of sight

Tuesday June 6th
Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from
S.E. Broke out water this forenoon
At 5 P.M. Tenor King raised Sperm whale
on the quarter almost astern. Lowered for him
but only had one rising at him, it was
so near, he was going little to the windward
on top of water, but under water to the leeward
The African Ids out of sight bearing E by S 15 miles
Lat 4°50 S Long 53°10 E

Wednesday June 7th
Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from
S. Eagle and African Islands in sight
this forenoon, bearing E at noon
Lat 4°53 S Lon

Thursday June 8th
Fine weather and moderate breeze from
S.E. At 8.30 A.M. Mr Cook
raised Sperm whales ahead
going to the leeward
Lowered for them, and the starboard boat struck,
but got stove and rolled over, bow boat picked
them up, their line parted but the larboard boat
struck him again, and soon turned him up
Lat 5°00 S Long 53°12 E

Friday June 9th
Fine weather with a moderate breeze from S.E.
Cutting our whale and started the works
Lat 4°38 S Long 53°13 E

Cruising off Africa & Cuba

Saturday June 10th

Fine weather and moderate breeze S.S.E
Engaged at boiling our whale
Lat 4"48 S Long 53"00 E

Sunday June 11th

Fine weather with a light breeze from S.E
Raised spouts on the weather bow but did not
see them again, they were a long ways off
suppose going to the windward
Lat 5"00 S Long 53"05 E

Monday June 12th

Fine weather, with a moderate breze from S
Went ashore at Eagle Island this afternoon
and got a boat load of eggs

Tuesday June 13th

Fine weather with a moderate breze from
S. Engaged at stowing down our oil on
port side of fore hold in the ground tier
stowed down today 50 bbls
Lat 5"17 S Long 53"15 E

Wednesday June 14th

Fine weather and moderate breze from S.S.E
Engaged at heaking out oil in the aft
hold, commenced to leak it was stowed down
2 months ago, coopered it and stowed back again
and stowed one cask from the last whale
we stowed down from the last whale 55" bbls 10½ galls
Lat 5"12 S Long

Thursday June 15th

Fine weather and moderate breze from S.S.E
Engaged at painting paintwork

Lat 4"57 S Long 53"00 E

Friday June 16th 1871

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from E
Engaged at record job, saw a finback
Lat 4°37 S Long 53°15 E

Saturday June 17th

Fine weather, with a strong breeze from S.E
Saw a finback this forenoon, commence to rain
at 1 PM afternoon, for the first time
Lat 4°46 S Long 53°30 E

Sunday June 18th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from S.E
Luminous in rear this morn, veering S
passing the Bark Cora Capt Capt Howland
of New Bedford, 25 mos out with 530 Bbls sperm
Capt Howland going to stay all night

Monday June 19th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from S
At 7 A.M the bark Sea Queen
raised a whale going to E.N.E, lowered
down and all three ships mated,
Larboard boat of Cora Capt went on but did not get fast,
our waist boat struck and held on, The Sea Queen
is cutting him this afternoon and evening, Capt Hicks
Mr Cook and half our crew aboard there, helping them out
Lat 4°26 S Long 53°55 E

Tuesday June 20th

Fine weather, and a light breeze from E
First aboard the Sea Queen this morning and
got the whale head cut in air, and started
the works. Capt Hicks and Howland came around
this afternoon, Lat 3°56 S Long

Wednesday June 21st

Fine weather, and a light breeze from S
Finished boiling our head this morning, it turned up
25 Bbls Passed the Cora Capt this evening
Lat 4°06 S Long 53°40 E

Thursday June 22nd 1871

Fine weather and a light breze from S.
The sea been pretty rough and went adrift
this morning and got out cask of oil containing
97 gals with what we have got for a third of the
the whole make 95 Bbls

Lat 38° 6' Long 54° 40' E

Friday June 23rd

Fine weather and a light breze from S.
Engaged at stowing down this morning 25 Bbls and
19½ gals of Sperm Oil, on the Starboard side of the
fore hold, in the ground tier, the Starbard and
Larboard cart went ashore at Bird Island and got
some mutton birds and eggs, Bailing in 4 Feet

Saturday June 24th

Fine weather and a light breze from E
Jamming the bark Osceola 2nd Capt Chase of N.B.
Moored out with 50 Bbls of Sperm and eight whole
Oil, was cleaning whales & stowing and the day
before we had Attacks got on the day before
Went ashore at Grand Id this morning for letter
and got them from home.

Sunday June 25th

Fine weather but a strong breze from E. Carrying
all sail beating up to Tristan, came to another bt
S.D.K. in 6 fathoms of water, 5 miles N.W of
Tristan Id.

Monday June 26th

Fine weather got 9 gallons of water with a
strong breze from E. Came to anchor at Pitch
wood, off the Grand Larboard Gantek above
on Tristan the pinnace, K.S.M. and Tristan
[illegible] left [illegible] in letter from home
[illegible] to stop [illegible]

Wednesday June 27th

Fine weather, wind the same, Got under
arms on Holly, Bridal Veil, Grand Lynn,
and Lynn, Men did not come off this
morning, they got sold up for drunkenness.

Thursday June 28th

Fine weather, wind the same, sent ashore
9 Bbls of flour and sold it, H.B.M gunboat
Columbine came in yesterday, Discharged
Seaman, N. Hall today, by his own consent.

Friday June 29th

Fine weather, wind the same, got underweigh
at noon, and came to anchor in Cutler
Harbor in Florida at 6 PM, Adrian piloted us over.

Friday June 30th

Fine weather, wind from S.E. Engaged at
knocking out oil on the port side of fore and
main hold, coopered it and stowed back again
got off two cords of wood today.

Saturday July 1st

Fine weather, Engaged at knocking out on
starboard side the oil coopered it and stowed
back again, Commenced to smoke ship after
alterations to hold rats.

Sunday July 2nd

Fine weather, Capt Babcock started at 4 AM
for Adiaz, Black, on the other side of the island
Mr Robb of Grants Bland came aboard
and took dinner.

Monday July 3rd

Fine weather, got off 8 cords of wood
and a cask of water.

Tuesday July 4th

Fine weather, at 1 P.M. Gave cont. of rail this morning, and too from field, and a raft of water, Started ship at the hot tide

Wednesday July 5th

Fine weather, Engaged at repairing ship on the Starboard side, Shipped 1 a man here named Fernandez also one at Mobile named Chas Richardson Took some rye to the Dea and got a scow, Discharged Brig Hoffman battered, in the run coming here had some words with the crew, and could not agree.

Thursday July 6th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Got underweigh at daylight, Passed the Fairlie Creole 2nd in Sea Queen and Schr Wm Frazier Bart from Pensacola 14 months out with 360 Pcs. The Creole dare attempt the Saturday.

Friday July 7th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Passing the Creole this morning, Sent down the main topgallantsail mended it and bent it again.

Saturday July 8th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Passing the Sea Queen and Creole hull the tide boiling at 45 Fl. water.

Sunday July 9th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from E.S.E. all sail out, the Fairlie Creole, Sea Queen, and a Brig ahead we must that overhaul all we can to the windward.

Lat. 33° 0' Long. 57° 00'

Remarks on board the Ship Gustave

Monday July 10th

Fair wind from S.E. Engaged at overhauling the main tack blocks and setting up main topgallant rigging. Taking the Sea Queen and Osceola in tow this eve. The Nun Egrie in sight, double reefed the topsails at sunset.

Tuesday July 11th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from N.E. Employed in working or going, while we were anchored last night, the Osceola's boat was stolen, altho' she hoisted her up to the head of the boat, and three Lighters have been cruising all day but have not found her.

Lat 3°43 S Long 54°00 E

Wednesday July 12th

Fine weather, with a fair breeze from S.E. Making on the wind on wrong tack. Engaged at turning in maintopmast backstays.

Lat 4°26 S Long 53°28 E

Thursday July 13th

Calm this morning, and throughout from S.E. Steering W.N.W. & S.E. Double reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. Engaged at working or rigging.

Lat 5°56 S Long 51°55 E

Friday July 14th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from S.E. Having fair wind, on the port tack. Employed at working or rigging.

Lat 7°37 S Long 51°13 E

Saturday July 15th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. Cumulate and Nimbus in sight at noon.

Lat 9°50 S Long 48°50 E

Lying in Kanaga connecting ships. 1871
J. J. Friday July 14th 1871
Fine weather, Wind calm all day, wind dies
out at noon at 12 o'clock, Skowatta in sight
at anchor Lying S. W. by W. 40 miles distant
Lat 11°26 N Long 45°48 E

Sunday June 16th
Fine weather, and as I wanted Capt Jones
N.E. Engaged at setting up the bee running
Okay & Capt Eating up to the town, this
evening, Heard attack on the town.

Tuesday July 18th
Fine weather, and a good Cape Breze to anchor
at 4 A.M. Okay Capt came in last night
Broke out stern hold on Starboard side, and stowed
with oil & a raft of water this afternoon.

Wednesday July 19th
Fine weather, Engaged at setting up with and
stopping down, the old hold, the last
Anchor Arrived Capt Bucci of Kenr. Delaware 21 months
out with 3000 Bbls Sperm came in this evening

Sunday July 23rd
Fair weather, Engaged at Tarring down and
setting down the rigging, got off five casks of
water, The barks Atlantic and Cheeta came
in this morning the Atlantic had got 1700 B.W. all the

Friday June 27th
Fine weather, Capt. Adam the morning boat
manned it and sent it again, Chinese vessel
ahead and a run

Saturday July 22nd
Fine weather, the 1st Cort worked about one hour
& a half, Consult the officers & Crew
Engaged in setting up the

Remarks on board the ship Lincoln

Sunday July 23rd

Fine weather, the Crew were on a run all day Ships,

Monday July 24th

Fine weather, Crewed at oakum off tar and painting the bow boat outside

Tuesday July 25th

Fine weather, Crewed at oakum off tar the Annie Ann Initial this Evening

Wednesday July 26th

Fine weather, Painted the bow boat another coat, for morrow at 5 PM, the end on the Liquid Blacklisb oil, and we are now in sail into Bow Cow, and found another Rower away and ranair new Sails

Thursday July 27th

Cloudy, wind west and sailing, Crewed at picking over tara, at 12 P M Crewed for a Whale, but dont know what he was Sperm whale or a humpback, the Annie Ann lowered for him, he was going north to windward

Lat 11.35 S Long Nil

Friday July 28th

Cloudy with rain this forenoon, at one P M Crewed at picking over tar Stowing N E Kr

Lat 11.47 S

Saturday July 29th

Rainy wind west and sailing, Crewed at picking over tara and painting side the cabin

Lat 9.45 S Long 45.00 E

Lat 8.06 S Long 46.36 E

Wednesday Nov 1st 31st

Fine weather and a moderate breeze from E
Steering full and by, on the Starboard tack.
Lat 7.45 S Long 48.20 E

Thursday Nov 2nd 2nd

Fine weather and a strong breeze from E
Steering full and by, on the Starboard tack.
Lat 7.40 S Long 49.46 E

Friday Nov 3rd 3rd

Fine weather and a moderate breeze from E
Steering full and by, on the Starboard tack.
Lat 5.47 S Long 51.41 E

Saturday Nov 4th 4th

Fine, with a strong breeze from E
Steering full and by, on the Starboard tack.
Saw Cape Island at 4 PM
Lat 5.05 S Long 52.06 E

Laying in Mahe Harbor off St Anns

Saturday Aug 6th 5th

Fine weather, and a strong wind from SE
Hoisted Colours at 1 PM, the right-hand
Foreign saw the Spanish colours
made either out of a Portuguese Ensign
worn and had it left and put the Gold
to it. Came to anchor outside of the wind at
3.30 PM, but the Pilots have not come aboard
yet. The Lady Pomeroy, Sea Queen, and Kerwin in here

Sunday Aug 7th 6th

Fine weather, All the Crew ashore went to day

Monday Aug 8th 7th

Fine weather, Got off a raft of water, this
forenoon, while ashore at it, moor Inside the
and Jane Victor deserted. Mended the sail and
main topsail and furled

Tuesday Aug 9th 8th

Fine weather, and an strong breze from SE
we underway at 11 AM and have the
standing out on the Starboard tack, double
reef the Colours at sunset.

Wednesday Aug 9th

Fine weather, wind light from S.S.E

Thursday Aug 10th

Fresh breze, and a strong breze from SE
At 8 AM Flores raised a School of Sperm whales
but lost sight of them.

Lat 4"08 S Long 56"13 E

Friday Aug 11th

Fine weather, and a light breze from SE
I have been unable to write, have moved
a sail needle in my hand, since the 10th

Lat S Long E

Cruising off the SE bight of Mahe Banks

Saturday Aug 19th

Fine weather, but calm all night and most of the day. Engaged at overhauling hand gear and cleaning ship.

Lat 4.55 S.

Sunday Aug 20th

Fine weather, but calm most all day, had a light breeze this afternoon. Crossing over on Cruising Ground

Lat 5.11 S Long 57.00 E

Monday Aug 21st

Fine weather, and a light breeze from SE. Engaged at sitting up the fish, dry fish, and stowing them away. Got the sails this evening, steering W for Mahe.

Tuesday Aug 22nd

Fine weather and a stiff breeze from SE. Came to anchor at 8.30 A.M. off St Anne and my January men were caught and put aboard the bark Pencil, I went ashore this evening

Wednesday Aug 23rd

Fine weather, got underweigh at 7.30 A.M. with a strong breeze from SE. The bark Herald Capt Howard of New Bedford 2 years out with 825 Bbls oil sailed, laying inside harbor. Double reefed topsails this evening.

Thursday Aug 24th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze SE. Bent the mainlopsail staysail, and spread it to dry. Lat 4.13 S Long 56.25 E

Friday Aug 25th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from E. Engaged as usual. Saw fishes this forenoon. La Digue Island in sight

Remarks on board the bark Wm Dawson

Saturday August 26th 1871.

Fine weather, and a light wind from SE
Gaming the Anne Ann and Pioneer. Capt Hicks
and wife went aboard the Anne Ann and spent
the day and evening. We got our two mates from
the Pioneer but irons to them, and put them in
the pen. Pioneer saw whales yesterday but did not lower
just at dark. Nashoon in sight bearing W

Sunday August 27th

Fine weather, and a light breeze from SE
Gaming the Pioneer Capt Hazard of New Bedford.
Dennis Id in sight all day

Monday Aug 28th

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from SE
Engaged at fitting the forward bow davit and making
a brace. Sent down the mainsail and dried it
and bent it again. Bird Island in sight bearing N
this evening. Saw blackfish and porpoises.

Tuesday Aug 29th

Fresh weather, and a strong wind from SE
Got the bow boat off the house and set her on
the bow cranes, Bird Island in sight this eve bears SE

Wednesday Aug 30th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from SE
Capt Hicks and family went ashore at Bird Id
this afternoon, and bought off some old iron and junk.
Gaming the Osceola 2nd this evening. Saw nothing
since we saw her last

Thursday Aug 31st

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from SE
Engaged at making benands for the foretopmast
Nail tacks, also blacksmithing
Dennis Id in sight this evening bearing N.E.½N

Cruising on Wake Banks

Friday Sept 1st

Squally with rain. Engaged at blacksmithing and at other various jobs. Passing in sight Bark Oneida 2nd in sight

Saturday Sept 2nd

Thick weather, and rainy, wind strong from NE. Engaged at blacksmithing, taming the bark. Herald Capt Sturgis of New Bedford left Wake this morning. Passing in sight this afternoon

Sunday Sept 3rd

Fine weather, and a good breze from NE all sail out, Capt Sturgis staid all night and today. Lat 3°43 S Long

Monday Sept 4th

Fine weather, and very light wind, Engaged at blacksmithing and at other various jobs Bark Herald in sight all day.

Lat 3°53 S Long 57°46 E

Tuesday Sept 5th

Fine weather, but calm all night and today. Engaged at blacksmithing and at other various jobs. Taming the Herald this afternoon

Lat 3°36 S Long E

Wednesday Sept 6th

Weather thick, and a strong breze from NE Employed at various jobs. At 4 P.M took in our topgallantsails. Herald in sight

Lat 3°43 S Long 58°45 E

Thursday Sept 7th

Weather cloudy, and a light breze from NE steering full and by, Cut in the fib and mended it. Herald in sight to the leeward

No Observations

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Friday September 8th 1871

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from S W Steering full and bye on the starboard tack, Engaged at various jobs. Herald in sight

Lat 4 S Long

Saturday Sept 9th

Fine weather, and a calm all day Engaged at coal turning all the. Iron work

Lat 5 06 S Long 61 30 E

Sunday Sept 10th

Fine weather, and a moderate breze from E S E Steering S. The bark Herald in sight on the lee quarter Saw a finback this evening

Lat 6 17 S Long E

Monday Sept 11th

Fine weather and a stiff breze from S E. Steering full and bye. Engaged at stowing the boat tackles

Lat 8 36 S Long 61 00 E

Tuesday Sept 12th

Fine weather, and a moderate breze from S. S E Engaged at mending the gafftopsail and sending it again. Sail in sight this evening. Saw Kaiyo

Lat 9 38 S Long 59 50 E

Wednesday Sept 13th

Fine weather and a strong breze from S E Spoken the Amie Ann this afternoon, Capt Hicks Capt Pierce, wife and child are going to stay all night

Lat S Long E

Thursday Sept 14th

Weather thick and a strong breze from S E Steering S W by S. Capt Pierce and wife went aboard their own ships this afternoon

Saw finbacks, Galera Island in sight it is raining heavy

Cruising on the Saya de Malha Banks 1871

Friday Sept 15th

Weather squally, and wind strong from SE, under double reef topsails, Galega Bank in sight this forenoon; Annie Ann in sight

Saturday Sept 16th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from SE
Capt Hicks and wife and servant, Capt Peirce and wife went ashore at 4 PM at Galega and are going to stay all night

Sunday Sept 17th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from SE
Have been laying off and on off of Galega all day. Capt Hicks and wife & servant came aboard at 4 PM, got one large hog
Capt Shipped a man here named Lewis Rice
Made all sail this evening, steering full and bye on the starboard tack. There was the Eng Brig Phis went ashore there last month in a gale.

Monday Sept 18th

Fine weather, and a stiff breeze from SE steering full and bye, on the starboard tack.
Broke out clothing this afternoon, for the men.
Squally this afternoon and evening, Annie Ann in sight
Lat 10.00 S Long 58.00 E

Tuesday Sept 19th

Squally with rain, wind strong from E.SE steering S.S. Under double reef topsails
Lat 10.16 S Long 58.50 E

Wednesday Sept 20th

Fine weather, and a good breeze from SE steering full and bye, on the port tack.
All sail out today
Lat 11.58 S Long 57.40 E

Remained on board the bark Dawn

Sunday Sept 21st

Weather cloudy and wind blowing a gale from E steering to the wind on the port tack. The flying jib sheet parted last night while hauling it down, and blowed it to pieces. Under double reef topsails with fit and spanker furled

Lat 13°46 S Long 56°56 E

Friday Sept 22nd

Weather cloudy and wind moderate from E. steering full and bye on the port tack this forenoon. This afternoon steering W under double reef topsails. Bent a new flying jib this forenoon and broke out butter this afternoon

Lat 15°22 S Long E

Saturday Sept 23rd

Fine weather and a moderate breeze from E Engaged at various jobs. Sandy Island in sight this evening bearing S W by S 8 miles distant

Sunday Sept 24th

Fine weather and a moderate breeze from E. by E Went ashore at Sandy Island and got some spars for a studdingsail booms and a cross jack yard. a sail in sight this afternoon

Monday Sept 25th

Fine weather and a light breeze E. by E Engaged at making a cross jack yard and got it aloft and got the main backs led to it

Lat 16°11 S Long 54°50 E

Tuesday Sept 26th

Fine weather and a light breeze from E. engaged at making line tub racks and blank writing

Lat 16°01 S

Cruising off the Sandy Island Ground 1871

Wednesday Sept 27th 1871

Fine weather, with a light breeze from N.E.
Engaged at blacksmithing and at other work
Lat 15°30' N Long 0

Thursday Sept 28th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from
E.N.E. Engaged at fitting the mainsail
lifts Lat 15°54' N Long 53°43' E

Friday Sept 29th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from
E.N.E. Engaged at fitting the foresail lifts
Lat 15°27' S

Saturday Sept 30th

Squally with rain. Wind from N.E. Engaged at
scrubbing paintwork
Lat 15°09' S Long 54°10' E

Sunday October 1st

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from N.E.
Lat 14°40' S Long 54°11' E

Monday Oct 2nd

Fine weather, and a strong wind from N.E.
Broke out water this forenoon, contents 10 Bls 8½ galls
Lat 14°57' S Long 53°30' E

Tuesday Oct 3rd

Fine weather; but blowing strong from N.E.
At 7½ P.M. all hands raised a school of sperm
whales, ran over them with the fish
At 8½ P.M. lowered for them with the starboard
and waist boats but they soon sunk and
whales went to the windward and soon were
out of sight, and did not see them again

Lat 14°30' S Long 53°30' 53°30' E

Commences on board the Jack John Dawson
Wednesday Oct 4th 1871
Pretty wet a strong wind from NE
Lat 14°40' S Long 53°30 E

Thursday Oct 5th
Fine weather, and a strong breze from NE
Unpacked & stowing package stocks.
Lat 14°47 S Long 53°37 E

Friday Oct 6th
Cloudy, wind fresh from NE, changed at various
times.
Lat 15°07 S Long 53°24 E

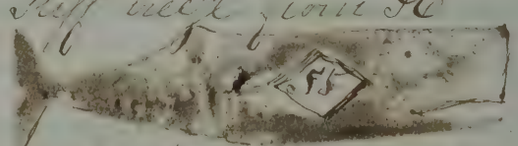
Saturday Oct 7th
Fine weather, and a moderate breze from NE
Lat 14°57 S Long 53°55 E

Sunday October 8th
Fine weather, and a moderate breze from NE
Lat 15°59 S Long 53°16 E

Monday Oct 9th
Fine weather, and a moderate breze from E NE
Bent out a foresail, fit main topmast staysail,
and main topgallantsail and bent them.
Also broke out tea and pork
Lat 16°27 S Long 53°38 E

Tuesday Oct 10th
Fine weather, and a moderate breze from NE
Broke out two casks of water containing 143 + 214 = 407
Lat 15°47 S Long 53°40 E

Lat 15°47 Wednesday Oct 11th Long 53°50 E
Fine weather, and a stiff breze from NE
At 6 P.M. Saw white



a shoal of flying fish
of the size of herring coming quite to the windward
towards for them, and the carpenter at work one
at fine almostide at 12 clock, one over board at 15 P.M.
at fine out & one overboard at 16 P.M.

Cruising in the Gender Island Sound 1871

Thursday Oct 12th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E
Engaged at trying out

Lat 16.04 S Long 53.25 E

Friday Oct 13th

Fine weather, with wind light from E
Finished filling this room, the whole turned up with ordinaries 60 Bbls

Lat 16.23 S Long 53.1

Saturday Oct 14th

Fine weather with a strong breeze from E this A.M. This P.M. more moderate, Engaged at coopering all this afternoon

Lat 15.55 S Long 53.41

Sunday Oct 15th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E

Lat 16.00 S Long 53.46 E

Monday Oct 16th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E
Stowed down 57 Bbls and 20 gals of spare oil on the starboard side forward of timber room

Lat 16.02 S Long 53.50 E

Tuesday Oct 17th

Fine weather, and a light breeze from E, and E
Engaged all morning, this afternoon and

Lat 16.13 S Long 53.55 E

Wednesday Oct 18th

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from E & E
Tow a new yoke, and make a new sheet for the fly-in-shut

Lat 15.57 S Long 53.45 E

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson
Friday Oct 19th
Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from NE
Engaged at setting up the fore rigging
Lat 15°15' N Long 054°00' E

Friday Oct 20th
Fair this forenoon, but wind this afternoon
Engaged at putting in new lower deal eyes
to the fore topmast backstays, and set them and
the fore topgallant backstays up.
Lat 15°00' N Long 54°50' E

Saturday Oct 21st
Squally, wind strong from S. Employed at
scrubbing bainwork. Furled the fib, spanker,
foresail and close reef the foretopsail this evening
No Observations

Sunday Oct 22nd
Weather thick, and wind strong from S.S.W.
and S. Furled the foretopsail and hauled up
the foresail.
Lat 15°08' N Long 54°10' E

Monday Oct 23rd
Fine weather, rainy last night, wind moderate
from N.N.E. Engaged at various jobs
Sandy Island in sight this evening bearing W by N
6 miles distant

Tuesday Oct 24th
Fine weather, and a light wind from NE
At 12.45 A.M. went ashore at Sandy Island
and caught one turtle and got a lot of wide awake
eggs. They have just commence to lay
The boat came aboard at 3 P.M. and went back
again at 4 P.M. with Mr Babcock to stay all
night. I went and two more men ashore
all day and stayed all night, to catch
turtle

Cruising on the Sandy Island Ground

Wednesday October 25th 1871

Fine weather, and light wind from E
Caught three turtle last night at Sandy Is
Captain Wiley came in this morning and got
the turtle he and we fetched the cuts
Lat 15°51' S Long 54°30' E

Thursday Oct 26th

Fine weather, and a very light wind from E
Our oil started a leaking within the last
few days, and broke out in the after hold
and main hatch, but did not find it
but it all swealt, but did not break out any oil
Two whales in sight Lat 15°51' S Long 53°30' E

Friday Oct 27th

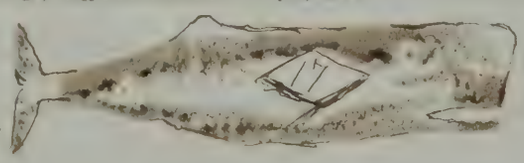
Fine weather, and a moderate wind from SE
this forenoon. This afternoon wind strong from S
Spoked the Pioneer and Orau Tahi this evening
the Pioneer got 40 Bbls and Orau Tahi 125 Bbls
since we saw them last. Sawing the O. Tahi this
P.M. Lat 15°47' S

Saturday Oct 28th

Fine weather, and a strong breze from SE, Steering
full and bye on the Starboard tack this A.M
This P.M Steering W. This evening shortened
sail and hauled to the wind on Starboard tack
Lat 15°24' S Long 54°00' E

Sunday Oct 29th

Fine weather, and a stiff breze from SE Steering W
This noon Colin Wood raised a school of sperm
whales going to the windward. Lowered and
at 1 P.M and larboard boat
got one, darted a drug iron
in another one but did not
get him. Cut him in this afternoon



Lat 14°44' S Long 53°55' E

Remarks on board the brig John Lawson

Monday October 30th

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from S.E. Commence to boil this morning, and finished this evening at 9 P.M. the whole turned up 17 Bbls

Lat 15.01 S. Long 53.00 E

Tuesday Oct 31st

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from S.S.E. At 1.30 P.M. Capt Hicks raised breaches one point on the weather bow. They were going to the windward and suppose they were Sperm whales.

Lat 14.30 S Long 53.30 E

Wednesday Nov 1st

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from S.E. all sail out. Employed at various jobs.

Lat 14.24 S Long 53.50 E

Thursday Nov 2nd

Fine weather, and a stiff breze from S.E. Employed at coopering oil this afternoon

Lat 15.14 S Long 53.50 E

Friday Nov 3rd

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from S.E. steering W.S.W. Employed at various jobs

Lat 15.20 S Long 53.20 E

Saturday Nov 4th

Fine weather, and a light wind from S.E. steering W.S.W. Broke out all the oil in after hold, coopered it and stowed back again.

Lat 16.38 S Long 51.30 E

Sunday Nov 5th

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from S.E. This evening wind strong from S. came to anchor at 8 P.M. at the head of Antongil Bay in 14 fathoms of water

Laying in Antongil Bay, Madagascar 1871

Monday November 6th

Hauled out in and this morning, got underweigh this forenoon and came to anchor at Marosse Island in 10 fathms of water. Mr Babcock went ashore to the town and bought back some fowl and half of a bullock. Broke out all the empty casks, rafted them and carried them ashore.

Tuesday Nov 7th

Fair, wind light. Engaged at breaking out oil in starboard side of main hold, old coopered it and stowed it on the starboard side of after hold. Found a large number of rotten casks, and will have to be cut over, I and two men have been ashore cutting wood, and Mr Cook has been filling casks with water.

Wednesday Nov 8th

Fine weather with a light land breeze in forenoon and a seabreeze in the afternoon. Engaged at stowing the ground tier in the main hatch with water, and cutting wood. Mr Babcock went to the town of Marseilles trading and brought back one bullock, 50 chickens, 35 geese, and 35 ducks traded Kop shirt clothes for them.

Thursday Nov 9th

Fine weather and a light wind. Finished stowing off the water hold with oil, found three of casks rotten also got off some water, and cutting wood had to blast some of the logs this afternoon.

Friday Nov 10th

Fine weather, and a strong breeze from SE this afternoon. Employed at getting off water and stowing it also wood, finished cutting this afternoon

Remarks on board ship John Dawson

Saturday November 11th 1871.

Fine weather, Employed at getting off wood and finished stowing off, got about 2 3 Bbls water. see and about 10 cords of wood. Mr Babcock went up to the town, but has not got back this evening

Sunday Nov 12th

Fine weather and a strong breeze from NE Mr Cook and myself and boats crew went up to the town of Marseilles. Two men ran away this morning they went ashore to wash their clothes. Mr Babcock came back last night, with a load of geese, ducks, chickens, and rice. names of our run-aways are Charles Hortense and Toby Hicks to belong to Mahe

Monday Nov 13

Rainy most all day. Bent a new maintopgallant sail and took the old one, and bent it forward also bent a new gafftopsail. Mr Babcock went to the town and brought back a load of geese, ducks, chickens, and rice.

Tuesday Nov 14th

Fine weather, and strong from NE, Sent down the maintopsail and mended them and bent them Mr Babcock went to the town after some paddy to feed fowl with

Wednesday Nov 15th

Rainy, and a strong breeze from NE, got under-weight at daylight Six of the men tried to runaway last night, they was intending to steal a boat, but got found out, before they got started double reefed the topsails at sunset, blowing strong beating down the bay

Thursday Nov 16th

Rainy all last night and this forenoon wind light and baffling this Afternoon PM a stiff breeze from SSE still beating out of Antongil Bay.

Passage from Zanzibar to African Islands.

Friday November 17th

Fine weather, but wind very light from SE
Beating all day, off the mouth of Antongil Bay
this evening, the land bearing NNW 10 miles

Saturday Nov 18th

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from SE
steering NEbE and NE. land in sight this forenoon
England this forenoon in stowing anchors and
cables, and washing ship
Lat 15-22 S Long 51-30 E

Sunday Nov 19th

Fine weather, and a stiff breeze from SE, steering NNE
this forenoon, and NE by N this PM, A sail in sight
this evening Lat 13-36 S Long 51-40 E

Monday Nov 20th

Fine weather, and a moderate breze from SE
steering NNE and NE or N. Employed at painting
the starboard rat outside. and at other various
jobs Lat 11-12 S Long 52-16 E

Tuesday Nov 21st

Fine weather, and a light breze from SE steering
NE by E. Engaged at mending the Spanker.
Lat 9-37 S Long 53-00 E

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Fine weather, and a light wind from SE
laid aback last night two hours. Steering N
this forenoon, Cuinda Almoro and St Francis
Islands this noon, on the starboard quarter this eve
Lat 7-23 S Long

Thursday Nov 23rd

Fine weather, and a light wind from SE
steering NE. [illegible] the [illegible] and bowse
[illegible] for [illegible] this afternoon [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 5-55 S Long 52-35 E

Remarks on board the ship Dominion

Friday Novemr 24th

Fine weather and a very light wind from E
Engaged at various jobs, Cook and Steward
left in sight this evening bound E & W

Saturday Nov 25th

Fair calm all night and today.
Engaged at various jobs
Lat 4"46 S Long 53"11 E

Sunday Nov 26th

Fine weather wind very light from S steering E.S.E.
Lat 4"39 S Long 54"50 E

Monday Nov 27th

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. steering N.E
and E.N.E, saw no the Seychelles Islands
this afternoon but we passed in
the morning, Silhouette in sight bearing S.E.E
Lat 4"10 S Long

Tuesday Nov 28th

Fine weather and a very light wind from
S. Silhouette and Bird Islands in sight the
latter bearing this evening S.E.E 5 miles distant

Wednesday Nov 29th

Fine weather and a very light wind from
S. Engaged at various jobs. Fine weather S.E.E
this evening

Thursday Nov 30th

Fine weather, wind very light from S, but fairly
we saw at Dennis Isl Bird Isl, Silhouette,
Praslin and Frigate Isls in sight this day

Friday December 1st

Fine weather and calm all night and
day Engaged in cleaning the windlass
We left Seychelles Islands in sight

Cruising on Mua Island 187

Saturday December 2nd

Fine weather and a light wind from NE left Hooke and wife and servant went down to Quid Island this afternoon but would not allow them to land, on account of quarantine Got some rice and dried crandit.

Sunday Dec 3rd

Fair, wind very light from NE. got strong current setting to NE. Most of the Islands in sight

Monday Dec 4th

Fine weather and a light wind from N.E. Strong current setting to NE, We have been carrying all sail, but have lost ground Prastin and Mahe in sight

Tuesday Dec 5th

Fine weather and a light wind from N.E. Prastin and Mahe in sight but have not gained any on it, Engaged at painting the Starboard boat

Wednesday Dec 6th

Squally with wind wind soft and baffling
Lat 8.00 S Long 56.00 E

Thursday Dec 7th

Rain and wind off-shore N.W. last night but calm today Have not gained any
Lat 2.54 S Long 56.05

Friday Dec 8th

Fine weather and a light air from N.E.
Lat 8.06.4 Long 56.6 E

Saturday Dec 9th

Fine weather and calm all night and today
Lat 8.36 S Long 56.30 E

Remains on board, the men from Dunoire

Sunday December 10th

Fine weather, wind very light and baffling
Lat 3.52 S Long 56.42 E

Monday Dec 11th

Fine weather and calm. This afternoon raised South 3½ miles but they went out of sight. Supposed they were Sperm whales
Lat 3.44.6 S Long 57.23 E

Tuesday Dec 12th

Fine weather, but calm. Our consort
Lat 3.45 S Long 57.35 E

Wednesday Dec 13th

Fine weather, but calm most all day employed at putting the bend on the 5th fid bolt & putting them on further in, it being Spring
Lat 3.57 S Long 57.30 E

Thursday Dec 14th

Rainy, wind very light and baffling.
Lat 4.0 S Long 57.15

Friday Dec 15th

Fine weather, but calm. Engaged at repairing wheel
Lat 4.15 S Long 57.5 E

Saturday Dec 16th

Fine weather and a good breeze from N.N.W. Spoke our water this morning. Sighted Sea this evening (the North point) S.S.W. 3 miles distant

Sunday Dec 17th

Rainy this forenoon and last night. Came to anchor off St Anns 11.30 AM and the French ship came with us. We found our boat there sent from America

Fresh. Noon. Fresh breeze. Cast anchor off Longitude
Lat 3.25 S. Long 57.15 E. Calm & variable

Cabin of Bark Kutter 1871
Sunday Dec 17th 1871

Fine weather. Mr Cook and myself went down today & cleaned the Galley Stove

Monday Dec 18th

Fine weather, and engaged at fitting shaft & crank. Fitted a new Rudder today.

Tuesday Dec 20th

Fine weather, and a very true course S E Cape S. Smith, according with Walter Hayden of the Sch Mr. A. Cotil, and but him in company, we being in want of one

Wednesday Dec 21st

Fine weather, got Underweigh at 8 A.M with a light true course E & E, but it soon died out calm. The Mr. Hayden got underweigh bound over to Lubec, the mail steamer came in and we came Anchored

Friday Dec 22nd

Fine weather, but calm most all night and today, the tide turned in shore. We not got off Dark

Saturday Dec 23rd

Cloudy, wind right down in the N.W. We are now some 5 miles N.W. of Cape Ann. Broke out water in forward Cabin no light today.

Sunday Dec 24th

Rain, wind ESE and calm
Lat 3°51 S Long 56°36 E

Monday Dec 25th

Fine weather, wind very light from N.W. Rain fall and lie, the current carried us N E

Lat 3°51 S Long 56°44 E

Boarded on board the bark John Dunbar
Sunday December 26th 1871
Fine weather, and a light breze from N.W.
Engaged at making all making sail and
unfoldin topmast stay sails and sent them
Lat 4.15 S

Wednesday Dec 27th
Fine weather, and a good breze from N.N.W.
Engaged at mending the foretopsail, and sent
it again Praslin in sight

Thursday Dec 28th
Fine weather, with a still breze from N.N.W.
Sent down the foretopsailyard mast this afternoon
Praslin in sight this noon

Friday Dec 29th
Fine weather, with a strong breze from W.
Engaged at sending the foretopmast down
in very rotten and sending up another
Passing the bark Osceola, the women folks
went aboard there.

Saturday Dec 30th
Fine weather, with a moderate wind from
N.N.W. sent down the foretopsailyard mast and
set up all the riggin passing Osceola
this evening steering S.E.
Lat 4.39 S

Sunday Dec 31st
Fine weather, with a moderate breze from
N.N.W. steering S.E by E and S.E
Lat 5.00 S Long 60.00 E

Monday January 1st 1872
Fine weather this afternoon but rainy this
morning and evening wind moderate and
variable steering E.S.E. Broke out water this
morning Lat 5.39 S Long 61.40 E

Sourd from Mahe, to Grand Turk Island
Trade passed 9th 1842

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from N.N.W. Steering E.S.E. all round and E.N.E. round Passing the Osceola, Capt Crane he was aboard all night and today went aboard of her on his this evening Saw Sinbacks
Lat 6°28' N Long 65°54' E

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Fine weather this outlook, But wind this afternoon wind breeze Steering E.S.E. and E.S.E.
" Lat 6°55' N Long 64°17'

Thursday Jan 4th

Fine weather, wind light and baffling calm most all night Steering E.S.E.
Employed in baling the outline tomorrow
Lat 6°46' N Long 65°30' E

Friday Jan 5th

Rainy, wind light and baffling Steering E.S.E. In sight Cuba 2nd in sight
Lat No Long Obser

Saturday Jan 6th

Squally with rain, wind baffling, Running E and
Lat 7°26' N Long 67°41'

Sunday Jan 7th

Rainy, Lat. N.N.E. Light variable, but the wind moderate from N.W. Steering E.S.E. Saw sharks and porpoises Passed the Osceola this morning about 2 bend Portland but did not
Lat 7°31' N Long 69°16' E

Monday Jan 8th

Rain and calm most of the day
Steering E by N Cuba in sight
Lat 7°02' N Long 69°30' E

Bark John Dawson Capt Asaph C. Weeks

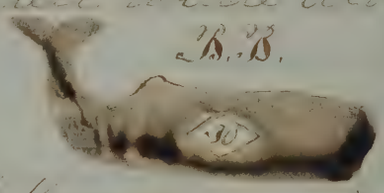
Tuesday June 9th 1872

Fine weather, wind moderate from N. East. C. Rose a new cutting tail and made blubber cooked out of the blubber one

Lat 6°55' S Long 70°00' E

Wednesday June 10th

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from N.E. Commenced at 5.40 P.M. 4 boat Pierce raised a school sperm whale, lowered for them boat struck at 6 P.M and then the mast-head, and the starboard boat of the Cecilia Ann boat took her whale alongside the Cecilia and their bar boat took their whale along side of



Lat 6°35' S Long 70°50' E

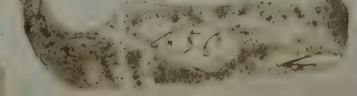
Thursday June 11th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Commenced at cutting the two whales in this morning instead, the try works at 2 PM Cecilia and Queen Ann in sight

Lat 6°35' S Long 71°10' E

Friday June 12th

Fine weather, wind moderate N.E. 7 A.M the mast-head called of the starboard boat, lowered for them and with boat of Cecilia struck the second and then their harpoon and the third struck and then our starboard boat struck and then with boat of Cecilia struck but one pulled his iron. Mr Hoag boat, he struck another and killed him and found the iron that he killed one Mr Cook got stove in a boat with and 3 pitched him up to the left hand of his mast and [illegible] and took his boat around the Cecilia and put me on the mast, but [illegible]



Lat 6°15' S Long 71°00'

Cruising off Dangle and Eagle Islands.

Saturday Jan. 13th 1872

Fine weather, held a prolonged fog from 4 to 11, cut in a Natural Island this forenoon. Also boiling.

Lat Long E

Sunday Jan. 14th

Fine weather, Engaged at boiling

Lat Long E

Monday Jan. 15th

Rainy night before last, Finished boiling last night Exploded next morning at daylight Lat 64.0 Long 71.9C

Tuesday Jan. 16th

Fine weather, with light breeze, Engaged at trying down oil in ground tun, in forenoon and afternoon Made boiling in the night and all up all the time Filled tun about 5 Bbls

Lat 5.58 Long

Wednesday Jan. 17th

Fine weather with a light breeze from W.N.W.

Engaged at working ship

Lat 6.08

Thursday Jan. 18

Fine weather, and a moderate wind from W.N.W. The Canal is up a distance this morning, and we have [illegible] as well as at low water. Stable St. Paul's P.S. is cut down one of the sail and [illegible] Canal [illegible] in the forenoon

Remarks on board the Brig John Dawson

Friday January 19th

[illegible]

[illegible] Truck broke out irons drawed, and chased

[illegible]

Shoulder stove, and sett her to leaking

[illegible] E

[illegible]

[illegible] Still Regle from N. to

this afternoon, and

[illegible] weather this afternoon

Lat [illegible] Long

Sunday Jan 21st

[illegible] Still from N. & N.

[illegible] Mr. [illegible]

[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long 70°45' E

Monday Jan 22nd

Squalls and rainy. Wind from [illegible]

[illegible] Wind [illegible] up [illegible]

[illegible] Lat No Observation

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Squalls, and wind. Wind Along from [illegible]

[illegible] the afternoon

[illegible] Light this evening [illegible]

[illegible] distant

Passing off Grangies and Eagle Islands 1872
Wednesday January 24th 1872
Fine weather, wind strong from W.N.W.
under double reef topsails, Eagle Island
in sight this morning. Hoved down 63
Bls Sperm oil in main hold.
Lat 6°00 S Long 71°50 E

Thursday Jan 25th
Squally weather this forenoon, but fine this afternoon
Broke out cordage cask this A.M. Got 29
gallons of oil from Osceola being share of the
last fall. Passing the Osceola
Lat 6°13 S Long 78°57

Friday Jan 26th
Fine weather, wind moderate from N.N.W.
Passing the Osceola, Company Dangerous and
Eagle Isls in sight the latter bearing E this
evening 10 miles distant.
Lat 6°38 S Long 71°11 E

Saturday Jan 27th
Cloudy this forenoon & rain this afternoon
Capt Hicks wife and maid went ashore
this morning on Eagle Island and are going
to stay all night. The Steward is with them
for interpreter. Capt Clark of the Osceola is
also ashore. The boats brought off some hogs
and plank.

Sunday Jan 28th
Fine weather, wind moderate and baffling
Capt Hicks and wife came aboard at 4 P.M.
from Eagle Island and brought 505 cocoanuts
and some hogs and chickens.

Monday Jan 29th
Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W.
Passing the Osceola this afternoon
Lat 6°06 S Long

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Tuesday January 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.W.
Engaged at blacksmithing and at the
Lime job. Cape Ireland in sight bearing E
this evening

Lat 6°41' S Long 70°47' E

Wednesday Jan 31st

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. & W.
Engaged at blacksmithing. Cape Ed in sight
this evening bearing E, 109 miles in sight this noon

Lat 6°35' S

Thursday February 1st

Square with one tier of water. This afternoon
fine weather wind light from N.W.
Running the "Cocoa" cape west and today

Lat 6°31' S

Friday Feb 2nd

Fine weather, with a good breeze from N.E. & W.
Engaged at blacksmithing and sailing
Island N.E.

Lat 6°35' S Long 70°45' E

Saturday Feb 3rd

Fine weather, with a moderate wind from
N.W. Engaged at blacksmithing and at other jobs
Cape Ireland in sight bearing E

Sunday Feb 4th

Fine weather, wind light from N.W.

Lat 6°52' S Long 70°50' E

Monday February 5th

Fine weather, wind a light wind from
N.E. & W., engaged mending the sails
Sure

Lat 6°44' S Long 70°45' E

Cruising off Cape Cod Chesapeake 1872

Sunday February 6th

Fine weather, wind light from W.N.W. finished mending the main sail and stowed it in a cask, got down spanker and mended it and bent it again. Kept out watch this morning Took Sd in sight this evening and S

Monday Feb 7th

Fine weather, wind light from W.N.W. Saw Land in sight this morning E.S.E.

Tuesday Feb 8th

Squally with rain, wind blows from W.N.W. Exposed to the Six Islands in sight this evening, bearing W.S.W. 10 miles distant

Friday Feb 9th

Squally, wind moderate from W.N.W. Standing S by E, Passed at various jobs Lat 1.55.4 Long 72.30 E

Saturday Feb 10th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Passed 5 various jobs. Saw Finbacks Lat 5.20 Long 74.15 E

Sunday Feb 11th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Last night and with exceptions, was above the Crown Land, as usual all day Lat 11.35 N Long 75.12 E

Monday Feb 12th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Passed at sunrise our first Saw a large number Finbacks

Lat 4.44 S Long 75.48 E

Remarks on board the bark John Dunlap
Sunday February 13th
Fine weather, wind light from N
Engaged at rolling down the main
rigging, passing the Osceola 2nd
" Lat 4°41' S Long 75°31' E

Wednesday Feb 14th
Fine weather, wind light from N
Engaged at rolling down the starboard
side of the fore rigging, saw flying fish
Lat 4°49½' S Long 74°30'

Thursday Feb 15th
Fair, wind light from N. 86 E steering
N W, Engaged at rolling down the cross
rigging, Spoke a porpoise and scared him
" Lat 4°35' S Long 74°00' E

Friday February 16th
Fair all day, but rainy this evening, wind
light and variable, Engaged at rolling down
saw a sail this afternoon passing the Osceola

Saturday Feb 17th
Cloudy with rain, wind variable. passing
the Osceola last night and today

Sunday Feb 18th
Cloudy with rain, wind strong from N W
Lat 4°11' S Long 73°00' E

Monday Feb 19th
Cloudy, wind from N N W. Engaged at
making out water
Lat 4°36' S

Tuesday Feb 20th
Fine weather, wind light from S steering
N W
Lat 4°18' S Long 73°41'

At anchor at Ile de Croix, Red Lake.

Wednesday February 21st 1872

Fine weather, wind light from S, steering N & E and DB, engaged at setting up the lob-stays and footmast stays.

Lat 3°30' Long 72°15' E

Thursday Feb 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from W N W engaged at various jobs. Taming Osceola

Lat 2°55' S Long 72°30' E

Friday Feb 23rd

Fine weather, wind light from W N W steering S W by S, engaged at scraping iron work, taming the Osceola

Lat 3°55' S

Saturday Feb 24th

Fine weather, wind light from W S W engaged at coal taking by pine work. Chief Mate sick at 9 A.M. Bent the cable to the anchor this afternoon

Sunday Feb 25th

Fine weather, wind light from N W came to anchor at noon off Ile de Croix off Red Lake in 13 fathoms of water. The Osceola also came to anchor a few minutes after, most all hands went ashore from the ship this afternoon

Monday Feb 26th

Fine weather, carried a cable off to the buoy which filled from and brought it on board this afternoon, also two boat loads of wood. There is about 150 fathoms lying at this Island

Remarks, on board brk John Dawson

Tuesday February 27th 1872

Fine weather, wind moderate, got off one boat load of wood, and some logs, went running with boat saw, on one of the Islands

Wednesday February 28th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N & W
Got underway at noon, also the Osceola

Thursday February 29th

Fine weather, wind light and baffling
Killed a hog. Pts appear
Eagle and Danger Islands in sight this a.m.

Friday March 1st

Fine weather, wind light from N W.
Eagle and Dangers Islands in sight

Saturday Mar 2nd

Fair weather, wind moderate from W & N W.
Passing the brk Osceola 2nd this evening
Lat 6°33' Long 70°38' E

Sunday Mar 3rd

Fair weather, wind light from W
passing the Osceola today
Lat 6°35' E

Monday Mar 4th

Cloudy, calm most all day, rainy all last night
Lat 7°03' Long 70°05' E

Tuesday Mar 5th

Rainy, wind E & N and baffling
Lat 7°06' Long 69°06' E

Wednesday Mar 6th

Squally and rainy wind baffling
No Obs

From Reef Islands found to Maduguscar.

Sunday March 7th 1872

Rainy, occasionally wind strong and baffling from N.W. to S.W. Steering full & free

No Observation

Friday Mar 8th

Squally with rain, wind strong and baffling, Sent out a mainsail and kept it, lowed the old one away last night.

Long

Saturday Mar 9th

Fine weather, wind light from N.W. Steering full and free

Lat 18" S. Long 68" 46 E

Sunday March 10th

Fine weather, wind light from E. Steering N.W. Lat 5" 55 W. Long 65" 51 E

Monday March 11th

Fine weather, wind light from E. Steering N.W. Engaged at painting the boat on the deck. Lat 8" 10 S. Long 65" 8 E

Tuesday Mar 12th

Fine weather, wind light from E. at 8 A.M. Heard P.W. Saber sighted a school of sperm whales, Lowered for them at 8.45 A.M. and the Starboard, Larboard and Larboard Bow got one, but there was no Bull Sperm

Lat 8" 45 S Long 65" 47 E

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson

Wednesday Mar 13th

Fine weather, with moderate from E
Steering N.W. & W. Engaged at boiling
Sperm Oil Okoto today
Lat 8°38' S Long 63°00' E

Thursday Mar 14th

Fine weather, with moderate from E
Steering S.W. Finished boiling this morning
the Oil which proved only 15 Bbls
Lat 7°30' S Long 61°00' E

Friday Mar 15th

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from
S.E. steering S.W. saw a large spider
of timber floating, but did not see a
boatswain into possession the reason that
he did not want to die and have
whales, and put Frank Silva in his place
Lat 11°16' S Long 59°05' E

Saturday Mar 16th

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from
S.E. steering W.S.W. Engaged at stowing down
57 Bbls 4½ gals Sperm Oil in main hold
Lat 12°50' S Long 57°07' E

Sunday Mar 17th

Fine weather, with a good breeze from S.E.
steering W.by N. Went aboard the big
Yesterday of Mare from Mauritius, bound
to Mare, and sent a letter by her last evening
Lat 13°39' S Long 55°16' E

Monday Mar 18th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E.
course W.S.W. & W. Engaged at running
down work and 8 8 coal running off
Lat 13°25' S Long 52°40' E

Lying at Anchor

Tuesday March 19th 1872

Fine weather, wind from S.E. Crew remained at work on River. Have been trying to get into Port Louis, made but little headway and are now far to the eastward. Crew still in company with us

Wednesday Mar 20th

Fine weather, wind from S.E. Came to anchor in Port Louis in Windward at 11 A.M., no sound where we came in but it was muddy. We did not find any fresh water nor any results, we intend to go to another port tomorrow. Bent a new foretopsail. All quiet

Thursday Mar 21st

Fine weather wind from S.E. Got underweigh at 6 A.M. from Port Louis but did not start at 7 A.M. as we had hoped in the morning, and was not underway on the chart but got off at 11 A.M. by throwing wood and water over board and by the assistance of the Crews and came to anchor at 4 P.M. in Bay, but did not go, a shark caught in frame fire and barbed our cable, let go the second anchor and got a 3/58 to anchor from the water and buoyed it on cable

Friday Mar 22nd

Fine weather, wind from S.E. Engaged at breaking out fore hold, and throwing it for water, carried in a raft of casks

Saturday Mar 23rd

Fine weather. Engaged cutting wood and getting [illegible] Sent a hand ashore

[illegible]

Sunday March 24th

All hands ashore on a run

Monday Mar 25th

Fine weather, wind strong N.E. Got off a cart of water this afternoon, Engaged at sighting wood. Comander with the Madagascar volunteers came to town today

Tuesday Mar 26th

Fine weather, Engaged at filling the casks and rolling them down from the watering place which is about 2 miles from the beach, also cutting wood, two strangers came in this morning

Wednesday Mar 27th

Fine weather, Engaged at getting off water and cutting wood

Thursday Mar 28th

Fine weather, Engaged at getting off water and cutting wood

Friday Mar 29th

Fine weather, Engaged at getting off wood and of 3 boat loads

Saturday Mar 30th

Fine weather, Engaged at getting 3 boat loads of wood, Mr G was sounding for an anchor, but did not find it, one of our cycles deserted last night

Sunday Mar 31st

Fine weather, All hands ashore on a run James Lynch deserted, all strangers from Nosy

Monday April 1st

Rainy, most all day, two cycles deserted last night John Johnson, and Monta

Lying off in Madagascar.

Tuesday April 1st

Fine weather. Engaged at mending the foretopsail yard and fowing wood Capt Chace and Mr Babcock went up to see the Commander about some of his runaways.

Wednesday April 2nd

Fine weather, Engaged at mending the Messrs Babcock and Reed went to British Sound to look for runaways bringing two of the people this evening and he got them aboard

Thursday April 3rd

Fine weather, Engaged at coiling new lines to the fore topt, and painting the bow boat. Also filling new main & cross spars. Messrs Reed & Babcock have not returned this evening

Friday April 4th

Fine weather. Employed at various job Caught bonet & Dolph and two pigs. Got the Cutter, killing a bullock that the Messrs Reed and Babcock came back last night from British Sound

Saturday the 5th

Fine weather and a strong wind from S.E. got underway at daylight the Cutter the same, Gave them things safe and bye on the starboard tack saw a Ship bound to N

Sunday April 6th

Fine weather, Wind a strong gale from S.E. Employed fast and loose on the starboard tack, Saw the Cutter this evening lat 16 S. Long 47 E

Remained in sight, the ice from Lawson
Friday April 8th 1842
Fine weather, wind Easterly, at
Noon fell and fell at 3 P.M. fell the
wind in shoal, of course should Proceed
with the Cargo but will not get out
Lat 17°04' S Long 5, 56 E

Sunday April 9th
Foggy with wind, wind Steady from E
Hence we are this morning yet are not
sure out what they were, Jamaica
Cuba this afternoon
Lat 17°10 S

Wednesday April 10th
Foggy with rain, wind Steady from E
Taking fire out rel, on rel lines
made wind very to south
Cuba in sight
Lat 17°02 S Long 52°11 E

Thursday April 11th
Foggy with rain, wind Steady from
E.S Steering to the wind Sundry nets
No Observations

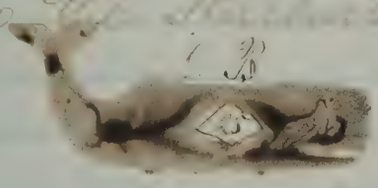
Friday April 12th
Foggy Squally and rain, do not see
Cuba, at 1 P.M. wind came E
in 5 min. Struck foretail and Sent down
the Foremast, it with the yards &
rain on it, sent it aboard at 10 P.M.
Under close reef foresail and double
reefed main, courses furled

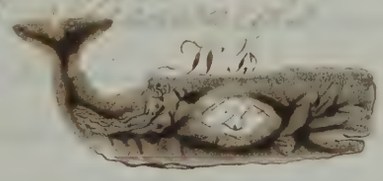
No Observations

Cruising off Cape de Verde Island 1872

Saturday April 13th 1872

Fine weather, light airs from the E and we cruised, S, S.E & E. Philip H. Cook.
raised 1 a School of Sperm whales on the starboard bow, pulled for them lowered and they sounded and we lost each pot, one the boat-steerer, the line parted, left third harpoon in the inward Mr Babcock was sick, but he came down in the Starboard boat towards





Lat 11°31' S Long 52°00' E

Sunday April 14th

Scrapping, did a little work E, and to Port, for the 1st watch, and I rode the cutting, tackle away

Lat 11°00' S Long E

Monday Apr 15th

Fine weather, but a strong breeze from S.E E, cruised at boiling

Lat S Long E

Tuesday Apr 16th

Fine weather, and the Sun rising, one of ours and a new Sperm whale to the N.W. Pulled for the S.E. Fin Hole striking a Sperm the boat turned up to S.E. One of our crew fell overboard this Am lowered twice and killed a sperm at eight, still laid out this evening

Lat 10°53' S Long 52°04' E

[illegible]

Wednesday April 17th

Fine weather, wind [illegible] from S.E. [illegible] Employed at [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 10"27 S Long 5"14 E

Thursday April 18th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. [illegible] the wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] forenoon [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] casks of oil in main hatch

Lat 10"00 S. Long 53"00 E

Friday April 19th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] down [illegible] fore [illegible] 6 casks [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of oil. [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] 48 [illegible] and 2 [illegible] [illegible] oil

Lat 10"[illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday April 20th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in the jib and [illegible] [illegible] it and [illegible] it again [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat 10"40 S Long 52"41 E

Sunday April 21st

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. [illegible] [illegible] the wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 10"55 S Long 52"30 E

Monday April 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat 10"53 S Long 5[illegible]"[illegible]

Tuesday April 23rd

Fine weather, bring a light breeze this afternoon from S. Saw E. Engaged at painting the low fort inside, and setting up a new wire mizzen and rigging topmast stays

Lat 11°12' S Long 52°00

Wednesday April 24th

Fine weather, but calm all last night and today. At 8.30 A.M. Mr Philip H Cook raised a school of sperm whales breaching 10 miles distant. Lowered the boats for them, but did not see them again, boats got aboard at sunset. What little wind we had was from E.

Lat 11°26' S Long 52°20' E

Thursday April 25th

Fine weather, wind light from S but calm the greater part of the night and day. Stopped the topgallant lace holes

Lat 11°49' S Long 52°14' E

Friday April 26th

Fine weather, winds very light from E. At 6 A.M. Frederic Imlek sighted a school of sperm whales. Lowered for them and [illegible] boats got [illegible] ea

got a whale, died out twice and had to tow about 8 miles to the ship got alongside 7.30 P.M. cutted them and all hands went below

Lat 12°26' S Long 52°28

Saturday April 24th

Fine weather, I was upon guard, Corporal at noon, I relieved Corporal Brown, I the Corporal which was in the Guard House.

Sat 1 J. G. Gray C

Sunday April 25th

Fine weather, I was in the guard room waiter for me was sent for to come out so did not take his rest for I was to large, stated he would not run the risk of losing his place

Sun J. G. Gray C

Monday April 26th

Fine weather, first lieut. gave the Engaged get ready for the first Engaged at Johns

Mon J. G. Gray C

Tuesday April 27th

Fine weather, rifle practice, gave the sergeant get ready for the afternoon. All hands should have

Tue J. G. Gray 52nd 56

Wednesday April 28th

Fine weather, nine Regiment [illegible]

[illegible] 55.44 52nd 56

Engaged at

[illegible] in the Fore Front

[illegible] 2nd 56. 52nd 56

Cruising on the [illegible] Island Ground,
Friday Nov 3rd 1[illegible]
[illegible] weather. [illegible] from
[illegible] engaged at [illegible] 6
[illegible] with [illegible]
270 Bbls. which makes [illegible] Bbls yesterday and
today Lat 12"30 S Long 52"45 E

Saturday Nov 4th
Fine weather, with [illegible] S E
[illegible] by the wind [illegible]
[illegible] with [illegible] the [illegible]
in the [illegible]
Lat 12"40 S Long 53"00 E

Sunday Nov 5th
Fine weather with [illegible]
[illegible] by the wind on [illegible] tack
Lat [illegible] Long 53"[illegible] E

Monday Nov 6th
Fine weather, [illegible] the
forenoon, [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat [illegible]

Tuesday Nov 7th
Fine weather, [illegible] wind [illegible]
Engaged at [illegible] and [illegible] coffee
[illegible] Lat [illegible]"55 S Long 53"00 E

Wednesday Nov 8th
Fine [illegible]
[illegible] by the wind E [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Thursday Nov 9th
Fine weather, with light [illegible] E. [illegible]
by the wind on the port tack.
Engaged at [illegible]
Lat 15"[illegible] S Long [illegible]

Bound up and the reef for London
Friday May 4th 1877
Fine weather, wind light and variable
Employed at sailing repairing also mending
N.B. 7 16 J
Lat 16°15' Long 52°55' E

Saturday May 5th
Fine weather, wind variable from N.E.
Employed at sailing repairing also mending
Lat 16°15' Long 53°46' E

Sunday May 12th
Fine weather, wind light from N.E.
Found the one Chronometer Seconds
Gate, the Remainder the day at sea
and 1 foot sailing with reef in
Employed at work 15 hours 4 hours
Also 6 hours landing at Anjouan
Lat 12°14' Long

Monday May 14th
Fine weather, wind [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat [illegible]

Tuesday May 15th
Fine weather, wind [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat [illegible]

Passage from Sandy Island Island to Anadir
Sunday, Nov 4th 1872
Fine weather, wind [illegible] N. Steering by the wind, carrying the [illegible] Capt Fisher [illegible] sail with 25 [illegible]
Lat 16°08' Long 55°40 E

Friday Nov 1st
Squally, wind [illegible] E. E. Steering by the wind, [illegible] sail
Lat 16°11' Long 56°40 E

Saturday Nov 8th
Squally, wind [illegible] E. Steering by the wind on the larboard tack [illegible] 4 PM [illegible]
Lat 17°25' Long 56°00 E

Sunday Nov 9th
Fine weather, wind [illegible] E. Steering by the wind on the larboard
Lat 19°27' Long 54°58 E

Monday Nov 10th
Squally weather, wind [illegible] E. E. Steering by the wind on the [illegible] tack with a [illegible] of [illegible] up [illegible] topgallant backstays and rigging. Waiting Sunday this morning at [illegible] it [illegible] E. Lat 20°20

Tuesday Nov 11th
Fine weather, wind [illegible] E. Steering by the wind on the [illegible] tack, [illegible] sail [illegible] to the windward
Saturday I had [illegible] this evening 30 [illegible] on two sail working to the windward

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Wednesday May 22nd

Fine weather. But calm. Engaged at Hackmatack making bands to fish the head of the foretopmast and jib boom. Bonbon bears S this evening 40 miles

Thursday May 23rd

Fine weather. with a good breze from S steering on the wind. calm some part of the night. Raised Manuitius this A.M. This evening at 6 P.M. Point Beant bore S W

Friday May 24th

Fine weather. with a strong breze from S.E. Came to chor at 11 P.M. last night. The Chas. H. Morgan, and John T. West arrived this morning. Got a raft of water containing 135 Tuns of water.

Saturday May 25th

Fine weather. Engaged in stowing down water, and unbending all the forward sails sent down foretopgallant mast and topsail yard. A bit ran a foul of us carried away the fly jib-boom yesterday.

Sunday May 26th

Fine weather. and a moderate breze from S.E. Mess Babcock and Coon and the carpenter ashore

Monday May 27th

Fine weather. and a stiff breze from S.E. Sent down the foretopmast fished the head and sent them up again, sent in jibboom and cut it up for firewood

Tuesday May 28th

Fine weather. Got a second hand sur to make bilge of boat. West sailed for Boston. the last [illegible] sailed [illegible] night [illegible] sailed.

Lying at anchor at Port Louis Mauritius
Wednesday May 29th
Fine weather. Engaged at making a
boom. Chas. H. Morgan sailed this this
morning for Bourbon

Thursday May 30th
Fine weather. Engaged in moving out the boom
and setting up head rigging

Friday May 31st
Fine weather. A Schooner drifted afoul of
us last night and carried away our fore-gaff
and fore royal stay and stove a hole in
the fib stay and fib gaff. Got out we removed
them again, and got the tops off water
shipped two men Americans one for steward
named Judge Loring and for the forecastle name
Joseph Thompson

Saturday June 1st
Fine weather, and a strong breeze from N.E.
Got underway at 8.30 A.M. steering S.W.
Stowed anchors and cable.

Sunday June 2nd
Fine weather and a moderate E.N.E. breeze.
Steering W.S.W. Just at sunset Joseph Thompson
raised a sperm whale, but coming on dark
did not see them again. Bourbon bears N
this evening 15 miles. Doubled reefed and hauled about
the mainyard

Monday June 3rd
Fine weather but calm all day. Engaged at
setting up the fore rigging and the fib stay
and making tarpaulins. Bourbon bears E 40 miles

Tuesday June 4th
Fine weather, but calm all night and till
4 P.M. this morning we were from S.E. coast
W.S.W. Engaged at straightening rigging on the
fore rigging. Old Hicks had a severe attack of heart disease this

Remarks on board the Bark Pekin Dunstre
"Hea. Wea. Pm. 5th" 872

Fine weather, wind light S.E course W.S.W. Engaged at reeving new lanyards to the fore and mainbrace backstays working the lanyards at the main
Lat 21°48 S Long

Thursday June 6th
Fine weather, wind Stars from N. steering by the wind on port tack under single reef topsails. Mrs Hicks is a great deal better
Lat 22°02 S. Long 57°40 E

Friday June 7th
Fine weather, wind moderate from S.S.E steering by the wind on the port tack. Engaged at working on rigging. Bent new foretopsail braces and fib. Bent flyfib downhauls
Lat 22°50 S Long 56°

Saturday June 8th
Fine weather. had a light squall of rain this A.M. wind moderate from E.N.E this A.M this P.M strong breeze from E.N.E. steering last night S.W. Today W.S.W. and this evening S.W. Engaged at working on the rigging
Lat 24°16 S Long 49°00 E

Sunday June 9th
Squally weather, all night and this forenoon, came on squally at 3 A.M and wind hauled from W.N.W. and double reef topsails. At 7 A.M foretopsail and foresail furled hove to under a close reefed maintopsail At 11°30 A.M set a single reef maintopsail and maintopgallantsail over it and kept her off for Mauritius steering E.S.E wind blowing hard from W.N.W. Had to put back on account of Mrs Hicks taken sick Capt Hicks intends to go home steamer via Marseilles
Lat 25°37 S Long 48°12 E

Bound Cape to Port Louis. Mauritius. 1872.

Monday June 10th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. Having had the wind on the Starboard tack. Steering E & S.E all night with a strong wind began to die out at daylight. Saw 2 sails bound to Westward

Lat 25°34' S Long 51°15' E

Tuesday June 11th

Fine weather, wind light and baffling from E & N.E. to N. Engaged at various jobs. Sent down the maintopgallantsail repaired it and stowed it away and bent new one

Lat 25°37' S Long 52°05' E

Wednesday June 12th

Fine weather, wind light and baffling from the N.N.E to E. Having to lay wind. Saw one sail

Lat 25°37' S Long 53°08' E

Thursday June 13th

Fine weather, Wind S & S.E, but calm, also most of last night. This afternoon and evening showery with a light breeze from S.E. Steering N.E & Engaged at setting up mizzen topmast head and backstays, main topgallant head and backstays. Saw one sail. Steering W.S.W

Lat 25°27' S Long 53°40' E

Friday June 14th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W and W.S.W. Steering N.E by E and E.N.E. Saw one sail last night bound to the Southward.

Lat 24°00' S Long 54°30' E

Saturday June 15th

Fine weather, with a strong breeze from S.W and S.S.W. Steering E.N.E and N.E by N Engaged at making Spunyarn. Saw three sails bound to the Westward. Bourbon in sight bearing N by E 90 miles at Sunset

Lat 22°45' S Long 56°07' E

Remains on board the bark Point Lancer

Sunday June 10th 1872

Fine weather. with a strong breze from N
Steering S. or E. Raised Mauritius at daylight
Passed Black Rock at 7 P.M. 1 0
Saw a whaler this evening standing off shore
supposed to be the Young Phoenix. 5 00

Monday June 17th

Fine weather. with a strong breze from S.E.
Came to anchor at 11 o'clock last night
The French mail steamer Danube arrived
this morning, but I did not get any letter
There is five H.B.M. frigates laying out by
the light vest. Two of men Louis Rice and
Sam Hilton deserted. and shipped some more
Appearing these names are: John C. Vincent
John Harp, of the Charles H. Morrow, and
Wm Buckerman, Wm Rolerdet of Navy Phoenix

Tuesday June 18th

Fine weather. with a strong breze from S.E.
Got underweigh at 9.50 A.M. steering S.W.
We did not catch our mundays
Capt Hicks gave up the ship to Mr Babcock
the 1st mate, Capt Hicks intends to leave
Mauritius the 30th of this month in the
French mail steamer Danube for America
via Marseilles. Discharged Manuel Francis cooper
yesterday. he intends to marry Miss Pomentel
Red Head sweet. at Mauritius

Wednesday June 19th

Fine weather. with a strong breze from
S.E. steering W by S. Bowsprit got
even weather squally with lightning

Lat 21°40 S Long 55°30 E

Passage from Madras to Cape St. Mary

Thursday June 20th 1872

Cloudy. had it very squally all night wind blowing a gale from S. and put the ship under a close reef main topsail, began to make sail again at 11 P.M. but took in again at 3 A.M. Have been carrying whole topsails and a maintopgallantsail most of the day, wind strong from S.E steering W by S. Bovey new fore topgallant sail. Saw one sail

Lat 22°41' Long 52°30' E

Friday June 21st

Fine weather, wind strong from S.E all night but to day more moderate from E.S.E. Steering W by S. and W.S.W. Engaged at work on the rigging.

Lat 23°41' S Long 50°06 E

Saturday June 22nd

Light squalls with rain. Wind from E.N.E, steering W.S.W and S.W. Saw Madagascar this forenoon Engaged at setting up maintopmast rigging

Lat 24°41' S Long 48°13' E

Sunday June 23rd

Fine weather, wind squally from E. steering W.S.W all night. this forenoon W by S this evening W.N.W Saw two sail bound to the westward.

Lat 26°54' S Long 45°38 E.

Monday June 24th

Fine weather, calm most all day, rained all night with light winds, this P.M. got a good breeze from S steering W to N. Saw one sail bound to the westward.

Engaged at work on the rigging

Lat 27°11' S Long 43°30 E

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Tuesday June 25th 1872

Fine weather, wind light all night and this P.M. This P.M. wind strong from S.W. to S.S.E. reefed all the light sails and double reefed the main topsail, carried away the main topmast spring stay, lay sails in port tack steering the same as usual. We have been steering by the wind on the port tack heading W.N.W.

Lat 27°05' S Long 41°13' E

Wednesday June 26th

Cloudy, very strong gale night from S.S.W. with squalls, under double reef topsails steering by the wind on the port tack. Today wind more moderate from S. steering W by S. this evening calm. Had all sail out today. This evening there was a large sulphur bottom play around the ship. Shot twice at him with bomb lances but did not hit him.

Lat 27°00' S Long 39°55' E

Thursday June 27th

Fine weather, carried all sail night, at 6.30 P.M. a sea same as from N.E. Reefed the S'sail put in the pit, was afraid of good weather being to large, bent it again, saw two sail

Lat 27°17' S Long 38°05' E

Friday June 28th

Fine weather, had a good breeze from N.E. all night steering W by S. at 1.30 A.M. wind backed from S. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. This evening the weather looks fine and wind strong from S.S.W. under a double reef main topsail, foresail, foretopmast and mizzen staysails

Lat 28°52' S Long 34°40' E

Passage from Cape St Mary to Cape Good Hope.

Saturday June 29th

Cloudy with rain, I blowing a gale from N E I to S W N. Sloping hard all night from S W N. At 3 A M the wind moderated and made sail under whole topsails at 7 A M and at 8 A M hove to on the port tack, under close reefed maintopsail, foretopmast, mizzen staysails and storm trysail and have been so all day and this evening. Turned up the waist boat this afternoon

No Observations

Sunday June 30th

Rain, and still blowing a gale from S E, and S E, Hove to on the Starboard Under the same sail as we had yesterday Lightning and thundered a great deal last night

No Observations

Monday July 1st

Rain, and blowing a gale from S E Hove to all night on the Starboard tack, with a goose wing maintopsail At 7 A M wind moderated and gave her double reef topsails, at 2 P M wind began to heave on, closed reefed the topsails and reefed the fore and mainsail and set them

Lat 27°32 S Long 33°30

Tuesday July 2nd

Fine weather, wind begin to moderate at 3 A M and made sail according, under close reef topsails and reefed courses all night, had very heavy squalls with thunder and lightning. Under all sail this afternoon wind from S Stering to the wind on opposite tacks

Lat 27°25 S Long 33°40 E

Remained on board the brig Robin Lawson

Wednesday July 3rd

Fine weather, wind moderate from S Steering by the wind on opposite tacks Send down the foretopgallantsail mended and bent it again

Lat 27°48' S Long 33°30' E

Thursday July 4th

Fine weather. Kept watch all night and Towed Engaged at breaking out floor and water this afternoon

Lat 27°42' S Long 33°28' E

Friday July 5th

Fine weather, wind light all night and this A.M. from S.W. this P.M. wind strong from S.E. Steering by the wind on the port tack

Lat 27°51' S Long 34°30' E

Saturday July 6th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S. and S.E. Steering by the wind on port tack. Squally and rainy last night

Lat 29°25' S Long 33°10' E

Sunday July 7th

Fair, wind moderate from N.E. Steering S.S.W. to W.S.W. Rigged studding sails topmast and lower this forenoon and set them.

Lat 30°45' S Long 33°00' E

Monday, July 8th

Fair, wind moderate from S. Steering W.S.W. this A.M. this P.M. wind from S.E. steering W. Wind hauled at 3 A.M. and took in the studdingsails. Engaged at work on studdingsail yard. Saw two sails bound to the Westward

Lat 32°42' S Long 31°15' E

Passing around the Cape of Good Hope 1872

Tuesday July 9th

Cloudy, wind strong from E.S.E. steering W
Had topmast and lower studding sails
set from 4 A.M. until 4 P.M. crossed the
main [illegible] and set the royal [illegible] P.M.
At 4 P.M. close reefed the foretopsail
and singled the maintopsail and set the
topgallantsail and royal over it.
Furled the main royal at [illegible] P.M.
Steering W by S this evening
No Observations

Wednesday July 10th

Rainy wind blowing a gale from S.E.
steering W by S all night and W by N today
Under single reef maintopsail and mains
topgallantsail and main royal over it part
of the day No Observations

Thursday July [illegible]th

Fine weather, and a good breeze from S.E.
steering W.N.W this A.M. and N.W this P.M.
All sail set including studding sails
Broke out flour this P.M.
Lat 35°13' S Long 21°00' E

Friday July 12th

Fine weather, and a fair breeze from S.E.
steering S.W.N.W and N.W by N. wind light all
from S.E. steering N.W. Cape of Good Hope in
sight today. At 6 P.M. took in the studding-
sails and main royal and double reefed
the fore and single reefed maintopsail
and set the main topgallantsail over it
Lat 35°09' S Long 18°00' E

Saturday July 13th

Fair weather, wind light it veered from S.E. to
N.E. Tore down the [illegible] A.M.
Have been steering N.N.W.
Lat 33°56' S Long 17°45' E

Remarks on our passage from Cape Lancaster.

Sunday July 14th 1872

Fair, wind light from S.E. Steering N.E. & N.
Calm all night, saw two sail
Lat 33°35' S Long 13°30 E

Monday July 15th

Fair, wind moderate from S.E. steering to the wind on both tacks, saw three sail to-day & N
Filled the mizzentopsail, lieing to and got ready to sail this evening Lat 32°05' S Long 12°30 E

Tuesday July 16th

Fine weather, this A.M. with a strong breeze from S.E. at 10 A.M. hauled up the topsail, at noon closed reefed them. This P.M. having a hard gale furled the courses and foretopsail, and have hauled on port tack. Lat 31°24' S Long 13°00 E

Wednesday July 17th

Fine weather, wind moderated down last night and made sail accordingly
wind moderate from N.E. by E. to N.N.E.
steering N. Under all sail today, saw two sail
Lat 29°44' S Long 12°40 E

Thursday July 18th

Fine weather, wind light from S. steering N
Calm most all night. Saw three sail
This evening a fine breeze from S.E., weather looks like the trade winds, we are about in the latitude of 28°00 S this evening
Lat 28°36 S Long 12°00 E

Friday July 19th

Fine weather, wind strong from S steering N
This A.M. and N.N.E. this P.M.
Saw one sail bound towards St Helena

Lat 26°20 S Long 12°40 E

Passage from Cape Good Hope to St Helena, 1872

Tuesday July 21st

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from E. Steering N.N.W. Bore out water this P.M. Saw Sou Sail Lat 24°45' S Long 8°37' E

Sunday July 21st

Fine weather, wind very light from S.E. Steering N.N.W.

Lat 23°27' S Long 7°05' E

Monday July 22nd

Fine weather, wind light and baling, steering N.N.W. Engaged at tarring all the iron work at rattling down the spanish mast rigging

Lat 22°43' S Long 6°00' E

Tuesday July 23rd

Cloudy weather, but calm all this day, Engaged at tarring all the ironwork down and put other various jobs. Lat 22°00' S Long 5°20' E

Wednesday July 24th

Fine weather, calm all night and this forenoon, a light breze from S. Course N.N.W. Engaged at tarring down the eyes all the rigging

Lat 21°35' S Long 4°50' E.

Thursday July 25th

Fine weather, with a moderate breze from S.E. Steering N.N.W. Engaged at tarring down the rigging, all hands on deck.

Lat 20°30' S Long 3°40' E

Friday July 26th

Fine weather, with a light breze from S.E. Steering N.W. by ½ N. Engaged at tarring the rigging, and finished this forenoon scrubbing ship this afternoon. All hands on deck

Lat 19°14' S Long 1°50' E

Remarks on board the bark John Dawson

Sunday July 27th 1872

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. course N.W. by N½ N. Engaged at Laboring Sailors and breaking out water.

Lat 1°55' S Long on the Meridian

Sunday Aug 28th

Fine weather. wind light from S.E. course N.W. by N½ N and N.W.

Lat 16°53' S Long 1°20' W

Monday July 29th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Steering W.N.W. Engaged at breaking out pork

Lat 16°15' S Long 3°35' W

Tuesday July 30th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E steering W.N.W. Had only topsails out last night. Raised St Helena right ahead at 9°30' A.M. Furled the light sails and hauled to the wind this evening St Helena bears W.N.W at 16 Nautical miles

Wednesday July 31st

Fine weather, wind light from S came to anchor at St Helena at 8 in 26 fathoms of water,

Thursday Aug 1st

Fine weather, wind light, Engaged at varnishing ship outside, and painting the spars four ladies aboard today

Friday Aug 2nd

Fine weather, wind light, Engaged at painting ship inside, 13 ladies aboard some of them took tea with us

Daily Record of events, at anchor St Helena

Saturday Aug 3rd 1872

⚓ Fine weather, wind light, Engaged at painting outside, Nine ladies aboard today, one boats crew ashore every evening untill 9 o'clock

Sunday Aug 4th

⚓ Fine weather, wind Light, All the old crew ashore on liberty, Four ladies aboard

Monday Aug 5th

⚓ Fine weather, wind light, Engaged at painting the bends and finished the 1st part One boats crew ashore this evening. Nine ladies aboard this afternoon,

Tuesday Aug 6th

⚓ Fine weather, wind Light Engaged at painting Ship inside, Had several lady visitors aboard

Wednesday Aug 7th

⚓ Fine weather, wind moderate from SE Engaged at getting water from the water boat got 9 tuns, Had seven ladies aboard

Thursday Aug 8th

⚓ Fine weather, wind Light from SE Engaged at getting off 2 tons of wood, Five English men of war arrived today, the ones that we saw in Mauritius

Friday Aug 9th

⚓ Fine weather, wind Light from SE Got 9 tons wood & potatoes. The bark H. H. Moore of Boston arrived from the Coast humpbacking, she had two St Helena boys, young, the got a boat up one stabbed the other in the heart & killed him almost instantly

Remarks on board the bark Chas Dawson

Saturday August 10th

Fine weather, wind light from SE steering N by W. At 8 A.M. got underweigh at 7 A.M. Passed Kona in sight this evening leaving S by E

Sunday aug 11th

Fine weather, wind light from SE, course N by W ½ W. Two sails in sight

Lat 14°21' S Long 7°20' E

Monday aug 12th

Fine weather, wind light from SE steering N by W ½ W and N by W. Engaged at various odd jobs

Lat 13°00' S Long 8°30' W

Tuesday Aug 13th

Fine weather, wind light from SE steering N by W Engaged at rafting down the mizzen rigging.

Lat 11°42' S Long 9°20' W

Wednesday Aug 14th

Fine weather, wind moderate from SE steering N by W and N N W. Engaged at rafting down the mizzen rigging. Also rigged topmast, lower, and topgallant studdingsails and set them

Lat 10°00' S Long 10°40' E

Thursday Aug 15th

Fine weather, wind light from SE steering N by W. Engaged at straightening rafting on the main rigging. The monkey fell overboard, lowered a boat for him but could not find him, Have been carrying studdingsails and main royal all day

Lat 8°33' S Long 12°25' W

Friday Aug 16th

Fine weather, wind strong from SE steering N W. Between 8 a in sight this M bearing S S W 45 miles

Lat 7°11' S Long 14°10' W

Lat. Patrick, master, Passage from St. Helena to the Equator.

Saturday August 17th 1842

Fine weather, wind strong from S.E. steering N.W. Studding sails may, rivin some set

Lat 0°58' S Long 10°30' W

Sunday Aug. 18th

Cloudy this A.M. but fine this P.M. wind light from S.E. steering N.W.

Lat 5°36' S Long 18°21' W

Monday Aug 19th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. steering N.W. Engaged at rolling down the fore riggin. Saw a Whaley Ship round southward

Lat 5°06' S Long 20°21' W

Tuesday Aug 20th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.S.E. steering N.N.W. Engaged at painting rolling on the fore riggin. Saw a Whaley Ship round southward

Lat 3°27' S Long 22°15' W

Wednesday Aug 21st

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.S.E. steering N.W. by N. and N.N.W. set up the main wing boomsails

Lat 1°37' S Long 23°50' W

Thursday Aug 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. steering N.W. by N. Equalized longitude with a Whaleship Ship Edward at noon

Lat 1°41' miles S Long 25°21' W

Friday Aug 23rd

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.S.E. steering N.W. Passed ship inside lately Saw English Ship this afternoon bound N.W.

Lat 5° miles N Long 27°30' W

Remarks as found by Chas Lawrence, Patrick master.

Saturday August 24th

Fine weather, wind Variable from S to S W
veers to W N W. Got four duff round to the S. hand
Lat 2°18 N Long 29°40 E

Sunday Aug 25th

Fair with a good breeze from S Steering N W
Lat 5°45 N Long 32°25 W

Monday Aug 26th

Fine weather with a stiff breze from S
Steering N W. Broke out beef and pork.
Lat 5°25 N Long 34°00 W

Tuesday Aug 27th

Fine weather, wind light and variable from
S. to S E. Engaged at various jobs.
Lat 6°45 N Long 35°20 W

Wednesday Aug 28th

Fine weather this A M, but showery this P M.
wind light and baffling. Mended the studdingsails
Lat 7°18 N Long 36°10 W

Thursday Aug 29th

Rainy, wind from South S W Steering N
this A M, but this P M wind baffling
No Observations

Friday Aug 30th

Fair, calm all day. Broke out water this A M
Lat 8°42 N Long 36°00 W

Saturday Aug 31st

Fair weather, wind baffling this A M.
this P M wind moderate from S W
Steering S W
Lat 9°00 N Long 36°20 W

Passage from St Helena to New Bedford 1872

Sunday Sept 1st

Fine weather, calm most of the night, what wind we have had has been light and baffling, Montauk Point bears W 2944 miles

Lat 16°03 N Long 37°30 W

Monday Sept 2nd

NE Trades

Fine weather, got the NE trades right at 4 A.M. steering S.W. Saw one sail bound S.

Lat 16°37 N Long 38°00 W

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Fine weather, wind strong from NE, steering N.W. ½ W this A.M. under whole topsails this P.M. steering by the wind, cutting shortened sail this evening double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail

Lat 11°27 N Long 40°29 W

Wednesday Sept 4th

Fine weather, wind strong from NE, steering by the wind saw a sail bound S.W.

Lat 12°18 N Long 41°30 W

Thursday Sept 5th

Squally with rain, wind from E.NE steering by the wind under topsails shortened sail at sunset

Lat 12°03 N Long 41°15 W

Friday Sept 6th

Fine weather with passing showers, wind moderate from E.NE steering by the wind, saw a large sperm whale at sunset

Lat 12°15 N Long 40°20 W

Saturday Sept 7th

Fine weather with passing showers, wind light from E.NE, steering N.W. Broke out water!

Lat 12°23 N

Remarks on board the ship Prince Albert,

Sunday Sept. 8th 1842

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Sailing N.W. at the rate of six knots by Montauk Point bears N.W. ½ N. 240 miles

Lat. 13°25' N. Long. 42°20' W.

Monday Sept. 9th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. course N.W. Pointed the furniture

Lat. 14°48' N. Long. 44°20' W.

Tuesday Sept. 10th

Fine weather, wind light from N.E. course N.W.

Lat. 16°00' N. Long. 45°20' W.

Wednesday Sept. 11th

Fine weather, wind very light from N.E. course N.W. Our chronometers have made another jump, about 16 miles last 24 hours

Lat. 16°30' N. Long. 46°00' W.

Thursday Sept. 12th

Fine weather, wind very light from N.E. course N.W.

Lat. 17°00' N.

Friday Sept. 13th

Fine weather, wind light from E. by N. course N.W. Bent our 4th in Thunderbolt

Lat. 17°40' N. Long. 47°18' W.

Saturday Sept. 14th

Fine weather, wind light from E. course N.W. Broke out wind and water

Lat. 18°30' N. Long. 50°30' W.

Sunday Sept. 15th

Fine weather, wind light from E. course N.W. Set the main royal

Montauk Point bears N.W. ¾ W. 1,00 miles

Lat. 19°48' N. Long. 52°20' W.

Ship Patrick Taylor, Sailing from Cape Palmas to N. York
Monday Sept 16th 1872
Fine weather, wind very light from S.E. south
S.W. Lat 20°50' N Long 53°27' W

Tuesday Sept 17th
Fair weather, but calm most of the day

Wednesday Sept 18th
Fine weather, but calm most of this day
Lat 21°49' N Long 55°0' W

Thursday Sept 19th
Fine weather, but calm all this day
Lat 21°57' N Long 55°15' W

Friday Sept 20th
Fine weather with a light breeze from N
Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
Saw two Freemasons ships bound S.W.
Lat 22°12' N Long 55°56' W

Saturday Sept 21st
Fine weather, with a light breeze from N.E
Steering N.W. Broke out water this A.M.
Saw one sail this evening.
Lat 22°43' N Long 56°56' W

Sunday Sept 22nd
Fine weather, wind light from N.E. Steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack
Saw two ships standing to the Northward.
Monthly Sun sights N.W. by N ½ N 147 miles.
Lat 23°25' N Long 58°15' W

Monday Sept 23rd
Cloudy, rain, and light airs with
rain all the A.M. Sun rose out a strong
wind from N.E. Steering by the wind on
the Starboard tack, saw one sail
to the

Remarks on board the Brig Dawson

Sunday September 24th 1872

Fine weather, with a strong breeze from NE steering SW and SWbS

Lat 26°06 N Long 62°18 W

Wednesday Sept 25th

Fine weather, wind strong, from NE steering SW by S Saw a big working the windward

Lat 28°10 N Long 63°40 W

Thursday Sept 26th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE this A.M. this Noon it hauled from SE steering SSW set the studding sails this noon

Lat 30°15 N Long 65°30 W

Friday Sept 27th

Fine weather, wind moderate SE this A.M. this P.M. wind hauled from S. course SbW

Lat 32°00 N Long 67°00 W

Saturday Sept 28th

Squally, wind strong and baffling from the SW to W until 12 P.M. when shifting to N. calm this morning course NbW

Lat 34°10 N Long 68°15 W

Sunday Sept 29th

Fine weather, calm all night and today

Lat 34°14 N Long 68°42 W

Monday Sept 30th

Fine weather, wind light from the SW course SSW. Caught a loggerhead turtle yesterday

Lat 34°46 N Long 69°15 W

Tuesday Oct October 1st

Squally, with rain, wind light from 8 to 12 until 1 this A.M. a breeze from SW which blew strong steering SbW, at 4 P.M. wind hauled suddenly from W and with everything reefed a short tack

Wednesday October 2nd 1872

Fine weather but cool and blowing a gale from N.W. under double reef topsails, on port tack. Saw eight sail, outward bound

Lat 38°36' N Long 69°56' W

Thursday, Oct 3rd

Cloudy, wind strong from N.W. Steering by the wind on the port tack. Saw several sail. Have been under double reef topsails, furled the fit and Spanker this P.M.

Lat 39°33' N Long 69°30' W

Friday Oct 4th

Fine weather, wind light from N.W. Keeping off the wind. Equalized with English clock this noon, and found out in Longitude 79 miles out of the way to Cadiz, and hoist the pilot, lat 39°19 and got sight little Beer-Pot passed. Montauk Point bore N.N.E. 80 miles at noon

Lat 39°04' N Long 72°23' W

Saturday Oct 5th 1872

Fair weather, wind very light from N.E. Passed Montauk at 5 P.M. passed Block Island at Sundown

Crews on board Bark Adelina City 1875
Aug 9th Got underweigh at 3.30 Am Oliver Manchester
Monday pilot with a moderate SW wind and foggy
weather had to lay back on account of
fog a great while. Pilot left us off Low's Point
light boat at 11 PM

Sunday August 15th 1875
Fine weather, and a moderate breze from
W. Have had fine weather since leaving N.B.
11.45 Am " raised a school of Sperm
going to the windward. Lowered Gilbaird
waist and boat. but without success.
Lat 35.28 N Long 66.45 W

Sperm Whales.

Sunday August 22nd
Fine weather, and a moderate breze from
E. Steering by the wind. Have had fine
weather the past week. Gamed the
bark Janus Capt Gifford 1 month out
250 Bbls Sperm. She got two small whales,
today and three larboard boat got Stove
Lat 37.17 N Long 57.25 W

Thursday Aug 26th
Fine weather, wind light from SW.
Engaged at various jobs
Gamed the bark Osprey Capt Crabs
9 mos out 650 Bbls Sperm.
Lat 37.10 Long 57.20

Friday Aug 27th
Fine weather. wind moderate from
SW. At 6 PM raised the Osprey whaling
saw the whale going to the windward
It was so late to tower
It was a large whale, Osprey did not
get anything.

Thursday whale

Lat 36.18 N Long 49.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Arctic

Wednesday September 1st 1875

Sperm whales

Fine weather, wind light, from N.E. At 10 A.M. Joseph Mowry raised two large Sperm whales, waist boat got most on within one boat, chased until dark, they were going to the leeward, whales in sight at sunset from masthead

Lat 35°34 N Long 49°30 W.

Thursday Sept 2nd

Sperm whales

Weather rainy this A.M. this P.M. weather clear wind from S.E. At daylight Wm Peterson boatsteerer raised Sperm whales. Lowered four boats and the Starboard boat struck a 70 Bbl whale and iron drawed, came aboard and raised another school lowered all four boats but did not succeed in getting fast. James had a boat get fast but iron drawed

Lat 34°11 Long 49°30 W

Saturday Sept 4th

Fine weather wind light variable Spoked the bark James Capt Gifford of N.B. She took 14 Bbls since we saw her last

Lat 36°06 N Long 49°30 W

Sunday Sept 5th

Sperm whales

Fine weather, wind moderate from W At 2.30 P.M. Nickerson raised a school of Sperm whales 4 points on the weather bow going to the windward they were in sight at sunset on the weather bow

Lat 36°02 N Long 49°40 W

Cruising on the Western Ground 55

Tuesday Sept 14

Weather clear, wind blowing a gale from E. Ship under close reef Topsails foresail hauled up, and very rugged sea on. At 10.30 P M Peter Rodrick boatsteer raised a Sperm whale, astern o the ship. We had run over, Lowered larboard and waist boat and the waist boat struck and got him alongside. Blowy hard this evening

Lat 36°06 N Long 43°20 W.

Sperm whale

Wednesday Sept 15th

Weather cloudy. Blowing a gale from E.S.E. Hove to under a close reefed maintopsail on the starboard tack. We made an attempt to cut our whale this morning but it was to rugged and gave it up.

Lat 37°08 N

Thursday Sept 16th

Weather cloudy. wind moderated down and hauled from S.W. and breezed up strong and a very rugged sea on. Commenced cutting this forenoon, and cut the head square off, and took the body in tailed the jaw chain and put on another tailed chain and kept a cutting gang and cutting fell on the end of the head. Finished the topworks this evening

Friday Sept 17th

Weather clear. wind blowing a gale S.W. Got the head down this afternoon. At 4 P.M. hauled in cutting fall and got out clear from the head with two flukes chains, on it and left E.E. and stood to the eastward

Saturday Sept 18th 1875

Fine weather, and a moderate breeze from S.W. Finished boiling this morning and the total turned up 42 Bls and 24 galls. We think we would have made 100 Bls of oil if we could have stood his head.

Lat 37.21 N Long 41.35 W.

Sunday Sept 19th

Weather thick, wind moderate from N.E. Gave this P.M. gulls with rain, furled light sails and bonnet, double reefed fore and aft main sail. Barometer standing 29.50

Saturday, September 25th

Fine weather, wind from S.W. and moderate this A.M. this P.M. wind strong and squally. At 10 A.M. Capt Snell and wife and son went ashore in the waist boat at Fayal I also went ashore. At noon came on board, a lighter also came off and took five casks of oil containing 364+335+286+350 amount 1335 galls or 42 Bls and 12 gallons Sperm oil. Fayal bore W.S.W. at sunset 20 miles distant. Bark Wave is at anchor with 50 Bls this season

Fayal

Thursday September 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Waist boat started in this morning and I went in it, Capt Snell came aboard and went ashore again. Lowering oil and on this evening.

Fayal

Friday Octr 1st

Fine weather, wind light hope S.W. Mr Besse went ashore at Fayal this morning, and returned again at 4 P.M. with Capt Snell.

Discharged Frank Silva sick he is a native of Azores

Fayal

Saturday October 2nd

Weather cloudy. This A.M. wind moderate from W. this P.M. gave Gamel the Amanda with 70 Bbls Sperm bound in Fayal laying off the E end Fayal this evening

Sunday October 3rd

Weather thick and rainy. wind light from E. Towed the Kathleen out Horta in a few minutes this morning. Sailed we both left off for Flores to lay and see our boats

Monday October 6th

Weather thick, this A.M. wind strong from E. Raised Flores at 5 A.M. E.T. & Stb cove reefed the topsails Kathleen in sight

Tuesday Oct 7th

Fine weather, wind light from E this A.M. Capt Bowland & Kathleen came aboard this morning and went ashore Mr Besse went aboard the Kathleen and Mr White came here. The Capt came aboard at 3 P.M. he went ashore at Lances

Friday Oct 8th

Fine weather with a stiff breze from E Bent a new mainsail this A.M. and put the old one up.
Off Lagens at Anchor 4 miles distant Kathleen in sight all day.

Wednesday Oct 13th

Fine weather. Wind moderate from E laying off and on. Snugged 14 o'clock last night and got 51 ds per bbl. off Cabells Blanco, Gamed the Wave last evening and Spoke Ch. Jones. This morning

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs, Capt. Smith

Thursday October 14th 1875

Fine weather, wind very light from E. At 4 P.M. Capt. Snell and wife came off and kept on off for Genoa, Gilbert Nickerson deserted this morning while ashore on duty

Friday October 15th

Fine weather, wind light from N steering S. Engaged in breaking out empty water casks and stowing them between decks. Sico. Pacios, Cercera in sight this P.M.

Saturday October 16th

Rainy and thick weather, wind strong from N and steering S.E. Set up the bobstay this morning. Ct. Michaels and St. Marks in sight. Today double reefed the topsails at 5 P.M.

Friday October 22nd

Fine, rainy, wind light from N. Came to anchor at Santa Cruz Genoa at 2 P.M. Capt. Snell and family went ashore this P.M. Darkened the yards this P.M.

Sunday October 24th

Fine weather, wind strong from N. The steamer came in at 4 P.M. and left and nobody went ashore and stay until this evening. Discharged Chas. Wheeler, and Jabez Hathaway, Edward Joseph, Thomas M. Prenner, deserted last evening by jumping overboard and swimming ashore

Monday October 25th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Employed painting ship and hoisting out Butter, Sugar, Flour, Meat and Corn. Nickes Bill and Betts went ashore. Jabez Hathaway, Ed. Jos. and Thomas M. Prenner [illegible] Capt. Snell and wife came aboard this evening

Wednesday October 26th 1855

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE
Set mainsail at daylight, lowered the
waist boat and took the ship to tow
a-back. The brig Kathleen and Emma E. Jones
went in Tenerife this forenoon. The Capt went
on with a boat for his bill
Running under double reef topsails this no.

Saturday October 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE
Having S.W. by S. At 4 PM Wm Sateson
raised a school of Sperm whales. We went
ahead. Lowered three boats and the
larboard boat struck and got the whale
alongside at 8 PM. Lat 20.50 N Long 21.55 W

Sperm Whale

Sunday Oct 31st

Fine weather wind moderate from NE
Engaged at cutting on whale.

Monday Nov 1st

Fine weather. Started the works this
morning

Tuesday November 2nd

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE
Engaged at boiling, will finish

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Fine weather, wind from NE
the whale turned up 50 Bls

Lat 20.50 N Long 22.18 W

Friday November 5th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE course
W. by S Engaged towing down oil
towed down

Lat 18.05 N Long 22.00 W

Remarks on board Schooner Mary Isabel

Saturday November 3rd

Fine weather, and a strong Land breeze. N.E. We have been in port this afternoon

Sunday November 4th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Raised St Nicholas this morning Mr Gomez 4th mate and Peter Rodriguez boatsteerer, went ashore this noon, to see there folks. The Hunter was here several days ago, with 150 Bbls Sperm.

St Nicholas

Monday November 8th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Ship laying off and on, went ashore trading for oranges; bannanas, and got two boat loads.

St Nicholas

Tuesday November 9th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Engaged at trading for hogs, bannanas, and oranges. Mr Gomez and boatsteerer came aboard this noon, went ashore this noon and got three men, 1 PM squared away

Wednesday November 10th

Fine weather, wind light and laying off & on at Baintino coast, Fish spot. We have not seen all day. We page bears N.E. 6 miles this

Sunday November 14th

Fine weather, wind light from E steering S. Two sails in sight. Have been employed the last week in painting boats and heaking out all the bread and flour and coopering it. Saw a great many Buckfish Lat 9°28 N Long 22°20 W.

Bound to River of Platte Ground 1875

Wednesday November 24th

Fine weather and strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. by W. Ship Edward Kay raised a cask of Sperm oil on to the leeward, lowered and starboard and larboard boats got one each, waist two and bow boat one.

Lat 6.45 S Long 30.40 W

Thursday November 25th

Fine weather but a fresh breeze from S.E. Cut in the five whales.

Lat 7.00 S Long 31.56 W

Friday Nov 26th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Started boiling at 5 A.M. Saw English bark Annie and Olga

Lat 7.24 S Long 31.18 W

Sunday November 28th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Finished boiling this afternoon, the whales turned up 70 Bbls

Tuesday Nov 30th

Fine weather. Stowed down 2075 galls Sperm oil in main hatch.

Lat 12.00 S Long 32. W.

Thursday December 2nd

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Taken South, at 2.45 P.M. waist a shark 6 ft long, hooked, lowered at 5 P.M. Starboard boat struck, one harpoon, return with the boat not got one, towed alongside at 7 P.M. waist at 7.30 P.M. larboard and bow boat not alongside at 12 P.M.

Lat 15.10 S Long 34.00 W

5 Sperm Whales

4 Sperm Whales

Remarks on board Bark Adeline Gibbs

Friday December 3rd

Fine weather, wind light from E.S.E.
Sow boat got alongside with her whale at
3 A.M. and the barbard at 3.30 A.M.
All hands got tubber and went below
and turned to again at 7.30 A.M. and
got up the cutting gear and commenced
cutting and got three whales in at 11.30 A.M.
got dinner and cut in the other one
5 P.M. Started the try works

Saturday Dec 4th

Fine weather, wind light from E
Embrocea at Tolmo

Sunday December 5th

Fine weather, wind light from E.N.E.
Started boiling this morning the four
whales turned up 48 Bbls
Lat 17.45 S Long 33.20 W

Monday Dec 6th

Fine weather, wind light from E.N.E.
At 7 A.M. raised a dead whale.
Lowered the waist boat and got him
alongside, cut him in, and into
horse pieces by noon, There was not any
ship's name on the iron, Started the
try works at noon.

Dead Whale

Lat 18.30 S Long 33.50 W

Tuesday Dec 7th

Fine weather this A.M. to P.M. light wind
strong from E. Squall coming down at
half P.M. finished boiling this noon up
the whale turned up 25 Bbls
Lat 19.25 S Long 34.20 W

Bound to River La Plata Ground 1875

Wednesday Dec 8th

Fine weather, wind strong from S.W
engaged at stowing down oil
towed today and yesterday 73 Bls
Sperm whale oil

Lat 20.42 S Long 34.48 W

Saturday Dec 11th

Thick hazy weather, wind strong from N.N.E
at 930 this Mr. Butts raised a school
of Sperm whales lowered all the boats
but they went to the windward
and I did not succeed in getting
fast

Sperm whales

Lat 25.00 S Long 36.20 W

Saturday Dec 18th

Thick hazy rainy, wind strong from S.E
at 4 P.M. Mr. Hudson raised two large
Sperm whales, but it came on thick
hazy rainy and lost sight of them
Mr Butts accidently discharged his iron
gun and the bomblance went through
the stern of Bow boat and then through
galley and hurt the cook slightly on
the leg and busted on deck Bab one sail
and steamer

Sperm whales.

Lat 31.20 S Long 43.50 W

Tuesday Dec 21st

Fine weather, wind light from E steering
N.W. Here aboard English bark Ensign of
Dundee from Glasgow bound to Montevideo
carried letters Pabazul to be sent home

Lat 31.48 S Long 47.10 W

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from N this
Am but strong this P.M. steering S.W
Saw Killers this evening and two sails
today Lat 33.35 S Long 48.50 W

Thursday Dec 23rd

Fine weather, wind light from N.N.E steering S.W. Two sails in sight lowered down the Starboard boat to try her sails

Lat 35.05 S Long 50.38 W

Sunday Dec 26th

Thick and rainy and blowing a gale from N.E. furled everything except a close reef main topsail, this A.M. P.M. wind began moderate and more at sail, Gamed the Ship Josephine Capt Hamii with 100 Bls Sperm

Lat S Long W

Monday Dec 27th

Fine weather this A.M. began to breeze on from W.N.W this P.M hove to under close reefed main topsail. Saw Spouts this P.M and chased them to the leeward but they were going very quick and could not make out wether they were sperm whales or not Saw two whales this P.M

Lat S Long W

Tuesday Dec 28th

Weather clear, but blowing a gale from S.W this P.M wind began to moderate and at sunset calm. Have been under close reef topsails all day. Saw two sails

Lat 37.30 S Long 57.40 W

Wednesday Dec 29th

Fine weather, wind light and baffling one whale in sight this evening sent down mizzen topmast staysail.

Lat 38.16 S Long 51.40 W

Saturday January 1st 1870

Weather cloudy, and wind strong and baffling this A.M. this P.M. wind moderate from N.W. Spoke Pacific, Com Morris and B. Grinold, Capt. Snell and wife went aboard Bark Geneva, she had got 2200 Bbls sperm oil Pacific 1300 Sperm Com Morris 2400 Bbl Sperm. Sent a letter by B. Grinold to my wife

Lat 39°05' S Long 57°36' W.

Sunday Jan 2nd

Fine weather, with a stiff breze from S. All sail out. Three whales in sight

Lat 38°40' S Long 57°30' W

Tuesday Jan 4th

Weather clear this AM, PM with cloudy weather and strong breze from N. Spoke the bark Chas W Morgan, and Com Morris

Lat 37°30' S Long 57°00' W

Wednesday Jan 5th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W.N.W. Hauled up the Quarter at noon 2 mos old lamb. Three whales in sight. Put down the mainsail and made sail. Pulled down the main topsail, Broken yards and hanging down

Lat 37°02' S Long 57°55' W

Monday Jan 10th

Weather clear, and wind blowing a gale from W.N.W. under close reefed topsails. This P.M. wind moderate from S.S.W. Hauled the Quarter with 93 Bbls 6 mos old Lat 38°25' S Long 52°20' W

Tuesday Jan 11th

Fine weather, and strong breze from S.W. Hauled the Quarter and found the latter had got 8 Bbls of oil

Towards on coast the Adelphe Ship

Saturday Jan 15th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Towed the bark Rosalind Capt Thomas 3 mos out clean Lat 36°52' S

Sunday Jan 16th

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. Capt Soden and wife and boy of the bark Pacific came aboard this day.

Lat 36°57' S

Saturday January 29th

Fine weather, and wind light from S.E. at 4 pm wind veering N. Towed the Rose Bark Peggy 20 mos out, and the Grace this ev

Lat 32°10 S Long 46°25 W

Sunday February 3rd

Fine weather, calm all day. Towed bark President Capt Lewis of New Bedford 3 mos out with 25 Sp. Sperm

Lat 23°5' S Long 4°45 W

Friday February 18th

Fine weather, wind light from N.E. Towed the Bark Lancer Capt Dowden 8 mos out with 350 Bls Sperm

Lat 33°54 S Long 44°12 W

Saturday February 26th

Wind light and variable this ev. This Pm wind light from S. Lowered the boats yesterday for Baleen and towed Larboard boat Starboard two with Jewell and let loose one Starboard boat, Saw a whale and two bull struck one but the iron drawed Towed the other last evening with 760 Bls Sperm. Saw whales on eight and nine Sunrise

Lat 1°5' S Long 4°32 W

Cruising on the Coast of Chile Course S.E.

Sunday February 27th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E
Passed the President Capt Davis has not
seen anything since we saw her last,
Four other whales in sight
Lat 31°12 S Long 45° 00 W.

Monday February 28th

Fine weather, wind light from N
Passed the Draco this evening. Have not
seen anything

Friday March 10th

Squally and rainy, wind from N
Spoked the Draco had not seen any
thing since we saw her last
Lat 28°27 S Long 43°00 W

Saturday March 18th

Fine weather: wind moderate from S.E.
Passed the Draco this evening. We saw whales
last Sunday going to the N but did not
get them.
Lat 28°40 S Long 45°50 W.

Wednesday April 5th

Fine weather: all yesterday and this morning
Employed as taken out no more hold
and throwing sugar and flour on the starboard
side. to trim ship, and alone means equal yard
Bent the sail, and set it aloft
Spoke the Nice Capt Bugg last evening
He had taken 80 Bbls Sperm since we saw him
Lat 28°52 S Long 42°57 W

Monday April 6th

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from W
course W by S. Vessel sailed W by S 172 miles
Lat 29°55 S Long 34°00 W

Remarks on board the Bk Adeline Gibbs

Sunday April 16th 1876

Fine weather with a strong from NE. steering by the wind on the port tack. This evening wind veered from N. steering E. Loose in the foretopsail and reef in the maintopsail. Weather had fine weather and light winds from Southward the last week, St Helena bears NE½E 3,7 miles

Lat 36-26 S Long 24-58 W

Sunday April 23rd

Fine weather, wind blew from NE. on the port tack and the wind and weather had been the same the last week, St Helena bears N by E½E 889 miles distant.

Lat 30-00 S Long 16-45 W

Sunday April 30th

Fine weather. Wind light from NW and have had it so for past 3 or 4 days. This evening calm. St Helena bears N 20-24 W 512 miles distant

Lat 23-55 S. Long 2-35 W

Monday May 1st

Fine weather, got the trade winds light this from E. Lat at the time 23-35 S 7 Am

Lat 23-20 S. Long 2-58 W

Trade Winds

Thursday May 4th

Fine weather, wind light from E.SE. Passed St Helena, at noon half point off the bow bears at sunset N NW 15 miles distant

Friday May 5th

Came to anchor at St Helena at 8 Am Went ashore and got letters and got 7

Saturday May 6th

Fine weather. Engaged at breaking out oil and coopering it. already for shipment Braco arrived today. Nothing since we saw her

Logging in St Helena 1876

Sunday - May 7th

Squally with rain. Turned from S.E. Port watch ashore on a sign, went ashore this P.M. and went to the hospital to see the sick Guy Jones, Richard Clarke and Charles - Tom.

Monday - May 8th

Squally with rain & N.E. fine weather this P.M. Ordered at sunrising our oil to be Hove & filled and stowing it. One watch ashore and sick

Tuesday - May 9th

Fine weather wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at lightening our oil and stowing it about the ship. Lots mailing coffee on the Starboard bow -

Wednesday - May 10th

Fine weather, wind with from N.E. Engaged at stowing the ground tiers and filling it with fresh water finished stowing the mizzen mast and hoisted all the water out forward

Thursday May 11th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. Engaged at taking water in hold. Making all hold about 2 feet Starboard watch ashore on liberty

Friday May 12th

Fine weather wind light from N.E. Engaged at painting on the port side, the boats & Received aboard 5 tons of firewood, and stowed it. P.M. watch ashore on liberty. Palmetto arrived last evening

Saturday - May 13th

Fine weather, wind light from N.E. Starboard watch ashore on liberty and we going to stow water. Crew working, Engaged in painting upper decks Draco got under

Remarks on board the bark A. Gibbs

Sunday May 14th

Squally and rainy weather all day. Stevedore unloaded ashore. I have been engaged writing letters all day.

Monday May 15th

Squally with rain. Got the new waist boat down from the house, water lined her and put her on the davits, painted her this ~~morning~~ afternoon. Put watch ashore on liberty. Engaged at caulking. Wm Ashton deserted

Tuesday May 16th

Squally with rain this A.M. but fine this P.M. Painted the larboard and ~~waist~~ foreboat. The caulkers finished. Gustave Seible and Max Langes deserted. Ready for sea

Wednesday May 17th

Squally with a light shower of rain wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at various jobs.

Thursday May 18th

Fine weather with passing squalls of rain wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at various jobs. Discharged Charles P. Allen and Richard Clarke from the ship on account of ill health

Friday May 19th

Fine weather with passing squalls of rain wind moderate from S.E. Took in the old waist boat and put her on the house. Steward was discharged from the hospital

Saturday May 20th

Fine weather wind light and baffling. Got underway at 2 P.M. and towed two miles to sea. Moored the port anchor. Capt Snell and family did not come aboard. Shipped two men and they came on board named
Steward came aboard this morning

Off and on at St Helena 1876

Sunday May 21st

Fine weather wind light from NE.
St Helena bears W.N.W at sunset 26 miles

Monday May 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from NE. this P.M
But the A.M calm. went in the boat at
5 P.M. Capt Snell and family came aboard
at 6 P.M. The mail steamer arrived this
P.M and sailed again this evening
Big Tom and Anthony sailed this evening

Tuesday May 23rd

Fine weather, wind light from SE.
Engaged at painting the starboard and waist
boat

Wednesday May 24th

Fine weather, wind moderate from VSE.
Engaged at repairing the old waist boat

Thursday May 25th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from SSE
Finished repairing the old waist boat.
and put her on the house.

Friday May 26th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from
SSE. Steering by the wind on the starboard
tack

Saturday May 27th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from SSE
Steering by the wind on the starboard tack

Remarks on board the bark Adeline Gibbs

Sunday May 28th

Fine weather, wind strong from S steering by the wind on the Starboard tack

Lat 10.00 S Long 2.12 E

Monday May 29th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from S steering by the wind on the Starboard tack.

Lat 9.41 S Long 3.52 E

Tuesday May 30th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from S. steering by the wind on the Starboard tacks Monday the foretopgallant sail and bent it again Split the flyaway Rigt it in mended it and bent it again Lat 9.25 S. Long 5.32 E

Wednesday May 31st

Fine weather, with a strong breze from SSW to S. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack Bent down the mainto-gallantsail mended it and bent it again

Lat 9.48 S Long 7.08 E.

Thursday May June 1st

Fine weather, wind light and trifling Calm this evening

Lat 10.56 S Long 3.45 E

Friday June 2nd

Fine weather, calm all night and this forenoon Had P.M a breze from S W steering W by S

Lat 10.05 S Long 2.10 E

Saturday June 3rd

Fine weather, and very warm. Calm all night and today. Engaged in whitewashing all the bulkheads &c.

Lat 10.10 S Long 10.50 E.

Cruising on the Coast of Africa. 1876

Sunday June 4th

Fine weather, wind light and from W. & W. and S. Hauled up the course and hauled aback the foreyard at sunset

Monday June 5th

Fine weather, wind light from N. veering to S. Lat 7° S Long

Tuesday June 6th

Fine weather, wind light from N. veering to S. Lat 8° 05' S Long 10°24' E

Wednesday June 7th

Fine weather, wind light from NNE veering E Lat 7°45' S Long 10°26' E

Thursday June 8th

Fine weather, wind light from N. veering to E. Observed the merchantman Mazeppa and overhauled and stowed them away. Lat 8°08' S Long 11°20' E

Friday June 9th

Fine weather, wind light from N. veering ENE at 1 P.M. Passed the coast of Africa 22 miles distant. Employed at getting up cutting-in gear and tackles and trucks, port provisions and bitting down between decks on the starboard side to trim ship. Lat 8°25' S Long

Saturday June 10th

Fine weather, wind light from N. Came to anchor at 3°35' P.M. in 5 fathoms water, sandy bottom. Moored ship, hauled out the Cutter & gave it alongside, the two men from Kabinda returned, we served the Officers with water, also the George and Dickens men.

Remained on board, Capt. Adeline Elliot. Shell.

Monday June 11th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Engaged at Pipinas, caught a considerable number of fish. Saw Humpback about 5 miles offshore. Latitude 22 Bombrook Lat 1.46 S

Tuesday June 12th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Got underweigh with ship at daylight, and came to anchor at Cupia Bay in 17 fathms water. Got two small bigs from Dago. We saw whales yesterday and this morning, another whale to anchor 15 miles to leward. Lowered the larboard and waist boats

Wednesday June 13th

Fine weather, wind S.E. light breze this P.M. from S. Lowered two boats for humpbacks Saw four but very shy.

Wednesday June 14th

Fine weather, with a moderate breze from S. Lowered two boats for humpbacks. Near one Dyer listened to one, fast have parted the back Hobe On Capt Rikes hauled the ship round to the coast to the Northward

Thursday June 15th

Fine weather, with a good breze from S. Lowered all the boats, but saw nothing from them. Sail saw three from the ship

Friday June 16th

Fine morning Got the sea breze at 9 A.M. Saw two humbacks. The Hobe On and underweigh cruising

Saturday June 17th

Fine weather. Got the breze at 9.30 A.M. Saw two humbacks. The Hobe On and underweigh and came to anchor to the leeward

Humpbacking on the coast of Africa June 1876

Sunday June 18th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Did not cover the pogie today. A boat came alongside from the Hope Ors

Monday June 19th

Fine weather, wind very light from S this A.M but blew this P.M. Had a very strong current. Got underweigh and went 4 miles inshore and came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water. Have got a whale yesterday and no boat. Bark Bideou came to anchor 4 miles to windward

Tuesday June 20th

Fine weather. Did not have the seakeeper today. Saw three humpbacks. Starboard boat dodged to one but to far off. A very heavy swell on

Wednesday June 21st

Fine weather. Got the seakeeper at 8.33 A.M. Saw seven humpbacks. Mr Besse fired twice, once it was to far off, the other the shackle broke to bit iron

Thursday June 22nd

Fine weather. Got the seakeeper 11.33 A.M. Saw seven humpbacks but very shy

Friday June 23rd

Fine weather. Got the seakeeper 10 A.M. Saw five humpbacks. Waist boat struck at 5 P.M at humpback but the iron struck the fluke of his back and drawed. The Starboard struck but iron drawed.

Saturday June 24th

Fine weather. Got the seakeeper at 1 P.M. At 5 P.M the waist boat struck a humpback got him along side at 5.45 P.M. Mr Besse shot twice but the shackle broke. Saw five humpbacks. Got underweigh with this at 7 P.M. Lowered the starboard boat waist boat.

Remarks on board Ship Bells, Great Western

Sunday June 25th

Fine weather, got the starboard at noon Saw two humbacks. Lowered the waist and bow boats. Engaged at cutting in the whale. A large number of natives alongside getting blubber meat got satisfied this evening. By sending a mast aloft on my boats mast. to save my fib halliards

Monday June 26th

Fine weather, wind moderate this P.M. Lowered three boats. Started the ironworks this A.M. Saw six humpbacks but the Portsea boats were chasing them

Tuesday June 27th

Fine weather, Had a moderate land breze this A.M. this P.M. seaweze. Got underweigh at 7 A.M. Lowered the larboard and bowboats and each struck a whale. Bowboats struck got him alongside and cut him in, But the larboard sunk we anchored it and buoyed it. Our whale turned up 25 Bbls.

2 Humpbacks

Wednesday June 28th

Fine weather, wind the same Lowered larboard waist and bowboats. We tried to raise up the sunken whale. but was not successful. The waist boat struck and got him alongside at noon. Mr. Butts went to the buoyed whale lookout for the buoys the natives were trying to steal them. He had gone again tonight to look out for the whale if he rises.

1 Humpback

But in the whale this P.M. and started the works again this evening

Thursday June 29th

Fine weather and the same. Mr. Butts whale came up 5 A.M. sunk down 40 hours and in 16 fathoms of water, and the sharks had not touched him but been waiting. Saw a stranger round Southeast Saw one humpback.

Humpbacking on the coast of Africa 1876

Friday June 30th

Fine weather. Lowered three boats but only saw 3 humpbacks. Engaged at boiling

Saturday July 1st

1 Humpback

Fine weather. Lowered three boats and lowered boat struck me with a heave over, got her hands very heavy, with two boats fast to him, but we got him alongside and got a fine clean skin

Sunday July 2nd

Fine weather. Engaged at cutting in the whale and stowing down oil. Stowed about 44 Bls

Monday July 3rd

Fine weather, calm this A.M. light breze this P.M. Engaged at cutting blubber and boiling Lowered the larboard and waist boat Saw eight humbacks

Tuesday July 4th

2 Humpbacks

Fine weather, calm this A.M. Lowered three boats Larboard and waist boat struck, this P.M. got them alongside before sunset, and flensed them.

Wednesday July 5th

Fine weather, wind light all day, stowed down about 40 Bls. Engaged at cutting the whale. A large number of Natives alongside after tea.

Thursday July 6th

2 Humpbacks

Fine weather, calm, this A.M. Lowered three boats, at 10.30 A.M. waist boat struck and at 4 P.M. larboard boat struck, waist boat got alongside 3.45 P.M. the larboard whale sunk they buoyed him and got aboard about 6 P.M. Engaged at boiling

Remained off Land, Bark Adeline Gibbs, Shell master

Friday July 7th

Fine weather. Engaged at stowing oil, cutting up whale and boiling. A boat from the Draco came alongside. She had taken 250 Bbls Humpback

Saturday July 8th

Fine weather, wind light S. The Boatheads whale came up sometime last night, we towed it to the ship with 3 boats, and got alongside at noon. Also raised another stinker and Mr Butts went to it But it was so far gone, do anything with him. Engaged at boiling and cutting

Sunday July 9th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Engaged at stowing down oil, and boiling. Did not have Draco got two whales but sunk one.

Monday July 10th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered Larboard Waist and Bow boats Draco got a whale today

Tuesday July 11th

Fine weather. Got the ship squareway at 6.30 A.M and then lowered Larboard Waist and Bow boats. Ship anchored about 4 miles to Northward of Juma Bay about 3 miles from land

Moored

Wednesday July 12th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered larboard waist and bowboats. Saw five Humpbacks

Thursday July 13th

Fine weather, wind light. Ship P.M. swung this A.M. Lowered all four boats for humpbacks Saw several but very wild

Humpbacking, on the coast of Africa. 1876

Friday July 14th

Fine weather, calm, this A.M. wind light this P.M. Lowered 4 boats for humpbacks. Saw five, but very wild.

Saturday July 15th

Fine weather, calm this A.M. wind light this P.M. At 4 P.M. waist boat struck, but line parted about 15 fathoms from the iron. The whale was well offshore, and carried me out of town.

Sunday July 16th

Fine weather, wind light from S this P.M. Lowered four boats for humbacks saw very few. Drago cutting in today. A French Steamer spoke us bound South.

Monday July 17th

Fine weather, wind light this P.M. Lowered 4 boats saw two humpbacks.

Tuesday July 18th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered starboard and waist boat at daylight. This got underweigh and shifted anchorage ran off to the leeward. Bowboat lowered at 11 A.M. Saw a Dutch Steamer bound S. This came to anchor at 5 P.M. in 12 fathoms of water.

Wednesday July 19th

Fine weather, calm this A.M. wind light P.M. At 5 P.M. starboard boat struck then Bowboat starboard boat which struck; anchored and secured it, and towed with four boats on S. Boat which At 12 P.M. boat still towing.

Thursday July 20th

Fine weather, got the whale alongside at 5 A.M. Lowered starboard and waist boats, got in the whale this A.M. Got the ship underweigh and got the anchors 3 miles from Sunken Rock. Drago underwork moving to the leeward Tiller.

Remarks on board Bark Adeline Gibbs Shell master

Friday July 21st

Fine weather. The Truskan whale came up. At daylight. he was down about 36 hours in 12 fathoms of water, Ship got underweigh and went to the whale. Got him in Engaged at boiling. the Draco was underweigh this morning and is to anchor 11 miles leewa

Saturday July 22nd

Fine weather. wind the same. Lowered three boats for humpbacks. Engaged at boiling. Saw a Steamer

Sunday July 23rd

Fine weather. wind the same. Lowered three boats for humpbacks. Engaged at stowing oil

Monday July 24th

Cloudy weather, wind light. Three boats cruising for humpbacks. only saw two. Saw a great many finbacks. Engaged at stowing down oil

Tuesday July 25th

Cloudy weather. Got underweigh at daylight with
ship. bound to Northward Three boats cruising
for humpbacks. But they came aboard at 3 PM
Came to anchor at 5 PM on Cosivious Shoals
A whale in sight this evening to anchor

Wednesday July 26th

Fine weather. wind light. Got underweigh at
daylight. And came to anchor at 3 PM
close to George and Susan and Rousseau
Ship had 500 Humpback and latter 150 H
Hope On 250. Draco struck a whale

Thursday July 27th

Cloudy weather. wind light. Got underweigh at
4 AM. Did not lower the boats
Came to anchor at 5,30 PM in 9 fathoms
of water off Red Cliffs, Saw the Hope On at noon

Humpbacking on Coast of Africa

Friday July 28th

Cloudy weather. wind moderate from S. Got underweigh at 7 A.M and crossed the Congo River Saw English Ship to anchor North side Congo Came to anchor at 5½ P.M in 7½ fathoms water, on the North side of Congo River

Saturday July 29th

Fine weather; wind moderate from S. Got underweigh at 6.30 A.M, The Hope On was unmoving for Kabenda: Capt Baker came aboard at 9 A.M Came to anchor at Kabenda 2.30 P.M, also the Hope On. Capts Snell and family and Capt Baker went ashore, A Steamer came in this P.M

Sunday July 30th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Engaged at trading for fruit on board and on shore George and Susan Peace arrived today.

Monday July 31st

Cloudy weather, wind very light this A.M, but moderate this P.M. Got underweigh at 9 A.M, also the Hope On. Came to anchor at 6 P.M Sent a letter to my wife

Tuesday August 1st

Cloudy weather, wind light. Got underweigh at daylight also the Hope On Came to anchor to North of Black Point, Saw one humpback

Wednesday Aug 2nd

Cloudy weather calm this A.M. Got underweigh at daylight with ship. Lowered three boats Saw a large number of humpbacks offshore this evening. Came to anchor off Lagoa Bay this. The harpoon boat shot at humpback but did not succeed in getting fast.

Remained off bound the bank, Helena Gibbs. Oil near

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Had a shower of rain this A.M. Lowered all four boats at 11.30 A.M. Starboard boat struck and turned him right up. towed with 2 boats and got his underweigh. current got to running strong and wind light anchored the whole at 4.30 P.M. got ships alongside at 6 P.M. Commenced to cut this evening and finished at 11:30 A.M. all hands went below

Remarkable

Friday Aug 4th

Cloudy weather, wind moderate. Lowered larboard and bowboat this morning boat staid and cut blubber. But lowered this P.M. started the try works this afternoon. The George & Susan anchored close to us this evening.

Saturday Aug 5th

Cloudy weather; with a stiff breze from N. Lowered 3 boats. Larboard boat shot at whale but did not succeed in getting fast. The George & Susan got a whale this AM and her boats fast this evening. Hope On got a whale this P.M. Engaged at boiling

Sunday Aug 6th

Cloudy weather, with a stiff breze from N. Lowered 4 boats. The larboard boat struck a humpback, but the line came out of the chocks, and lost line and whale. Saw a sperm man of war. Passed S.

Monday Aug 7th

Cloudy weather, with a stiff breze from N. Lowered all the boats. Larboard struck but iron drawed George & Susan got a whale this evening

Tuesday Aug 8th

Fine weather, with a moderate breze from N. Lowered all the boats. The starboard boat struck from bowhead, boat whale turned up before dark his bowhead did not turn up until 9 P.M. Got in the S.B. whale tonight

Hope On got a whale

Sunrise saw the ship off Bonita Point

Wednesday August 9th

Fine weather with a light breeze. Sta. Boat's whale alongside at 9 A.M. And commenced to cut. Finished cutting at 2 P.M. All hands aboard. George & Indian got a whale

Thursday Aug 10th

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze. Covered all the Larboard and waist sails. Fell came aboard at Noon on account of a strong current. Engaged at Boiling

Friday Aug 11th

Fine weather. wind light. Covered three sails aloft, pumping very strong to keep the ship dry this A.M. Finished boiling this P.M.

Saturday Aug 12th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Covered waist and bowsprit. Ship got underweigh at daylight. Engaged at stowing down oil. Lost 15 Bombazels from Jorge and Indian. Running the bank Cruise. We had got 525 Bbls hunt.

Sunday Aug 13th

Cloudy weather with a light breeze from S. Got the ship underweigh at daylight running to the eastward. Covered three sails for hundreds.

Monday Aug 14th

Cloudy this A.M but fair this P.M. Ship got underweigh at daylight and ran off to the eastward. Covered three sails. Bark Elizabeth passed Wicks & to anchor 6 miles to leeward boiling

Tuesday Aug 15th

Cloudy weather, wind moderate from S. Covered 4 sails. The Larboard and starboard darted at a whale, but did not succeed in getting fast. Engaged got a whale today.

Remarks on board the bark Adeline Gibbs. Shell meeting

Wednesday Aug 16th

Humpback

Fine weather, wind light from S. At noon larboard boat struck and got him alongside at 6.15 P.M. Waist boat struck at 4.40 P.M. but iron ~~drawed~~ broke. Cut in the whale this evening and finished at 10 P.M. and all hands went below

Thursday Aug 17th

Cloudy weather, wind light from S. Lowered three boats for humpbacks. Engaged at boiling

Friday Wednesday Aug 18th

Humpback

Fine weather. Lowered three boats at 3.45 P.M. Bowboat struck and got him alongside 7.20 P.M. Got supper and commenced cutting the whale; finished at 10.15 P.M.
Draco got a whale this P.M. Elizabeth gone to the leeward

Saturday Thursday Aug 19th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats saw four humpbacks. Saw a steamer this evening. Engaged at boiling

Sunday Aug 20th

Cloudy weather, wind light Lowered 3 boats saw four humpbacks. Finished boiling this A.M.

Monday Aug 21st

Humpback

Fine weather, wind light. Got the ship underweigh. Lowered 3 boats and the larboard boat struck this A.M. got him alongside and finished cutting at 5 P.M.
Draco has gone to the leeward

Tuesday Aug 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from N Lowered 3 boats. Engaged at boiling
Deuce got a whale this P.M.

Humpbacking on the coast of Africa, 1876

Wednesday Aug 23rd

Fine weather wind very light. Lowered three boats. Saw a great many humpbacks bound N. At 5.40 P.M. Bowhead struck up whale got him alongside at 7 P.M. Got supper and cut him in finished at 11 P.M.

Thursday Aug 24th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Lowered 3 boats. Ship got underway and ran off to the leeward Bark Elizabeth of St Helena at anchor to leeward.

Friday Aug 25th

Rainy weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats. Ship got underweigh at Daylight, and anchored off Mayumba Bay at 3 P.M. Elizabeth is here also.

Saturday Aug 26th

Fine weather this A.M., and wind light, this P.M. thick and rainy. Gave a boat which we always had stolen from the Kathleen of Zanzibar they went aboard the Elizabeth.

Sunday Aug 27th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats. Humpbacks have all been going Southward for the last week. Passed the Elizabeth this evening.

Monday Aug 28th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered four boats. Elizabeth got a whale today

Tuesday Aug 29th

Fine weather, with a light breeze from N. At 12 noon [illegible] at anchor off [illegible] anchored off [illegible] Lowered boats struck. The iron drawn [illegible] underweigh with ship this morning

Wednesday August 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate. Lowered 3 boats saw a humpback cow and calf and chased them all day but did not succeed in getting fast. Saw them off Red Bluff. This got underweight this afternoon and Bound for Annabon this eve Engaged at boiling

Thursday Aug 31st

Cloudy, wind moderate from S & W. Stewing N.A.F.N. Engaged at boiling and coiling new lines. Saw the Draco following this evening.

Friday September 1st

Fine weather, wind moderate from S & W at 8 A.M. from Dyrenant raised a school of Sperm whales, and the larboard and bowboats each got one, waist boat first iron drawed and cut short warp of second iron, got larboard boat whale alongside and raised a lone whale 3 miles to windward lowered but did not see the whale again from boats. Cut in the two whales this afternoon. At 4 P.M. raised whales again lowered and larboard, waist and bowboats each got one, got them alongside before dark and let them lay all night

Lat 1°50' S Long 7°23' E

Sperm Whales

Saturday Sept 2nd

Fine weather, wind moderate, cut in the three whales and started the tryworks

Sunday Sept 3rd

Fine weather, wind light from S & W. Engaged at stowing down Humpback oil, cutting blubber and boiling, Annabon 60 miles distant, have had a strong free current running to the Northward

At Annabon at anchor 1876.

Monday Sept 4th

Fine weather, with a stiff breze from S.W. Staying by the wind Engaged at boiling Dained Annabon at 5 A.M. At 7 P.M. bore off

Tuesday Sept 5th

Fine weather, with a stiff breze N.E. Engaged at boiling. Annabon 3 miles distant A large number of natives aboard

Wednesday Sept 6th

Fine weather, wind moderate. Came to anchor at 8 A.M. in 7 fathoms of water. Engaged at washing ship outside. Finished boiling this A.M. whales turned up Bbls Sperm

Thursday Sept 7th

Engaged at stowing down oil stowed 90 Bbls Sperm

Friday Sept 8th

Fine weather Engaged at washing paintwork inside

Saturday Sept 9th

Fine weather. Engaged at breaking out casks in the hold, and setting them up for water and stowing some humpback oil At 3 P.M. lowered for a cow and calf humpback, and struck her, got her alongside at 6 P.M. The natives got the calf.

Humpback

Sunday Sept 10th

Fine weather. Carried a rope to the native and left them to dig out the calf. They got in the whale and into pieces the natives towed the carcass ashore. Started the try works this P.M.

Remarks on board Bark Adeline Gibbs Hellmus

Monday Sept 11th

Fine weather, wind light. Engaged at boiling and getting a raft ashore

Tuesday Sept 12

Fine weather, Engaged getting a raft of water, and wood Finished boiling this eve the whale turned up 64 Bbls:

Wednesday Sept 13th

Fine weather, Engaged getting two rafts of water and wood and stowing it

Thursday Sept 14th

Fine weather, Engaged at getting a raft of water and stowing it

Friday Sept 15th

Cloudy with rain. Engaged at trading scrubbing Paint work.

Saturday Sept 16th

Fine weather. Got under weigh at 10 A.M We got ~~underweigh~~ ~~at~~ four Sunabong men steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E

Sabbaday Sept 17th

Fine weather, wind light from N.E.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack

Sunday Sept 24th

Fine weather, wind light from W.N.W Have been working Southward the last week, with light winds and fine weather

Lat 5° 18 S Long 9° 40 E

Cruising on the coast of Africa 1876.

Monday Sept 25th

Fine weather, wind light from W & W steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Engaged at sending down the gafftopsail and cutting it off on the foot and bending it again. William Lipham one of the Kanaka men sick with the fever and not in his right mind

Tuesday Sept 26th

Fine weather wind light from S W steering by the wind. Joined the Kathleen this evening with 370 Bbls Sperm all told

Lat " Long

Wednesday Sept 27th

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. At 5 A.M. the Bete raised a school Sperm whales on the weather bow going to windward, lowered all the boats at 12.30 P.M and chased until dark but did not succeed in getting near them. Kathleen had her boats down with the same luck. Saw another whale to windward

Sperm whales

Friday Sept 29th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S W Saw the Kathleen and another whale this A.M. Engaged at washing ship this A.M. At 1 P.M found Bill Wilson over the bow hung by the neck dead had missed him about half an hour. He thought he was bewitched. We put the other two Kanaka men in irons so they would not commit suicide. At 4 P.M. backed the mainyard and committed his body to the deep. Wm Lipham still insane. Steering N.W. for Kanaka to land them

Remark on board back-Aling Hills, Hull mast

Saturday September 30th

Fine weather; wind light from S.W. course S.S.W. Gamed the Draco this afternoon she had seen whales three times since leaving Annabon and got 90 Bls Sperm

Sunday October 1st

Cloudy weather, wind light from S.W. steering S.S.W. Saw a merchantman bound towards the coast this evening

Lat 5°36 S Long 8°40 E

Wednesday Oct 4th

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. this P.M. but strong this AM from N. Daylight passed Annabon and 9°30 AM Hauled aback of the Tryal the gaves came off but would not take the Annabon men ashore, for fear of a with in the surf one, Lowered the Starboard boat and carried them ashore, tacked ship at 10 AM on the Starboard tack by the wind

Thursday Oct 8th

Fine weather, wind light from S. steering by the wind

Lat S Long E

Thursday October 26th

Fine weather, wind very light, Gamed the Sarah Spencer Capt Dibble Reported O.S.D. 16 months out with 690 Bls Sperm Gave Twell and wife went aboard this PM

Lat 8°48 A

Saturday Oct 28th

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from S.W. At 1 P.M. Wm Pettibone "raised" a sperm whale off the lee bow moving to the windward, lowered and laboured for one

Lat 1°20 S Long 4°35 E

At anchor at St Helena November 1876

Sunday Oct 29th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Engaged at washing ship we were this A.M. that the Kaiser say the sea and started the crew.

Wednesday November 1st

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Stowed down 45 Bbls Sperm, big sea bank saw humpbacks and finbacks.

Thursday November 2nd

Cloudy weather, wind light from S.W. Steering by the wind on the port tack for St Helena Bent a new spanker this A.M. Engaged at washing ship.

Friday

Monday, November, 20th

Fine weather, wind moderate. The big Caroline Catherine sailed for New Bedford Mr James White sailed in her as passenger.

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Fine weather, with passing showers, The bark Hope Capt Baker arrived today. We have lost two men by desertion. Thomas Lewis and John Silva

Thursday Nov 23rd

Fine weather, and a strong breze from S.E. Got underweigh at 11 P.M. Capt Snell did not come on board. Standing out to Eastward Stowed anchor and cabled this P.M.

Friday Nov 24th

Fine weather, and a stiff breze from S.E. on the starboard tack; laying off and on Southerly still laying off and on.

Remarks on board the bark Adeline Gibbs, Snell master

Saturday Nov 25th

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from SE on the starboard. St Helena bears SW 20 miles at sunset

Sunday Nov 26th

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from SE. gamed the bark Hope On Capt Barker the crew had refused duty, and some were in irons aboard and some ashore in irons the 2nd mate had been discharged.

Monday Nov 27th

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from SE. Sent a boat in this A.M. But Capt Snell did not come off. Did not get any men, Bark President arrived this morning with 700 Bbls Sperm all told 18 months out.

Tuesday Nov 28th

Fine weather, with a moderate breeze from SE. Sent in the boat at 11 A.M. and brought of three men that we shipped. Sent in the boat at 4 P.M and Capt Snell and family came off. Made all sail, and stood starboard tack. Bk Kathleen sailed this P.M

Monday Dec 11th

Fine weather, with a light breeze from S.S.W steering S.E. Gamed the Kathleen, she has taken 38 Bbls Sperm since leaving St Helena.

Wednesday Dec 13th

Fine weather, but calm. at 11 A.M Mr Bessie raised a school of Sperm whales 8 miles off at 12 o'clock lowered four boats and waist boat got two whales and bow boat one, did not get alongside with waist boat untill 11 P.M and bow boat an hour later.

Sperm whales!

Lat 9°32' S Long 16°40' E

Cruising off the West Coast of Africa 1876

Thursday December 14th

Fine weather and a moderate breze from SE
Got in the whales this A.M. and cleared away the
heads this P.M. Standing boats new waistcloths this eve

Saturday Dec 16th

Fine weather. wind light from S W
Finished boiling this 6 A.M the whales turned
up 37 Bls.

Lat 9°15 S Long 10°40 E

Tuesday Dec 19th

Fine weather, wind light from S W
Engaged at stowing down 37 Bls Sperm oil

Friday Dec 22nd

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. Spoke the
Sun Capt. H. Morgan Cape Cinkham 26 mos
out with 430 Bls Sperm

Thursday Dec 28th

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. Spoke the bark
Hope On Capt. Baker. nothing fresh having 75 Bls
Lat 10°00 S Long. 10°30 E

Saturday Dec 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. Spoke the
Lewis Cook Capt Robbins had not taken any
oil since we saw her last.

Lat 9°25 S Long 10°00 E

Sunday Dec 31st

Fine weather, wind light from W. Came to Kabinda
this evening had taken 2 Bls oil since we saw the last

Lat 7°11 S

Monday January 1st

Fine weather, wind light from W. Gamboll on shore
this A.M. Lowered for blackfish this past week
but without success

Lat 9°10 S Long 9°45 E

Remarks on board bark Adelaide Capt. Orell master

Tuesday January 9th 1877

Fine weather, wind light from S.W.
Spoked the Gathen this evening
Lat 9°.37 N Long 18°.17 E.

Sunday Jan 14th

Fine weather wind moderate from S steering by the wind on the port tack. Have been running off most of the past week. Have not seen anything

Lat 6°.56 N Long 4°.40 E

Tuesday Jan 16th

Fine weather. wind light from S.W. lying by the wind. Lowered this evening for Blackfish, and waist and bowboat each got one. at dark in sight on our weather bow supposed to be the bark Kathleen.

Blackfish

Thursday Jan 18th

Fine weather. wind light from S.W. Spoked the Elizabeth had not taken anything since leaving Helena. Capt Orell. wife, and son myself staid aboard at night Blackfish made 4½ Bbls

Wednesday Jan 19th

Fine weather. wind light from S.W. Spoking the Elizabeth all day
Lat 7°.35 N Long

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Fine weather, with a good breeze from S. by the wind on the Port tack Bent a new maintopgallant sail, and mended the old one and stowed it away
Lat 8°.15 N Long 9°.35 E.

Cruising off the Coast of Africa 1877.

Tuesday Jan 30th

Fine weather. Wind light from W.
Fleeting as the wind. Showers overhead
a sore throat was sick Elizabeth in sight
Lat 16°17' S Long 16°07' E

Sunday February 4th

Fine weather. Wind light from W. Steering
by the wind on the starboard tack.
Lat 14°24' S Long 9°15' E

Friday February 9th

Fine weather. Wind moderate from S
At 2.30 P.M. raised a long sperm whale
4 points on the weather bow, 4 miles off
going to the windward, lowered the boats
but without success. Kathleen in sight to leeward
Lat 14°55' S Long ~~2°10'~~ 0°1'37" E

Saturday Feb 10th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S. Running for
Kathleen this evening. They chased at the
whale that we were chasing yesterday. They
have seen sperm whales 3 times within 10 days
Lat S Long E

Sunday Feb 11th

Fine weather. Wind variable from S. Have been
running off to Northward
" " Lat 15°35' S Long 1°37' E

Tuesday Feb 18th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE. wind has
been moderate mostly the last week from NE to
N.N.E. and a strong current setting Northward
Lat 16°35' S Long 1°17' E

Tuesday Feb 20th

Lat 17.30 Weather cloudy, with a strong breeze from N.N.E.
Long 1°08 Last day's run. The foretopsail yard upended and
S sent it across and reefed the foretopgallantsail.

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs. Snell master

Thursday Feb 22nd

Fine weather. With a strong breze from SE kept down the maintopsail, mended it and bent again yesterday. Sent down the mainsail mended and bent it again this Am.

Lat 16°20 S Long 2°00 E

Sunday February 25th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from SE under double reef topsails on the starboard tack

Lat 16°25 S Long 4°50 E

Monday Feb 26th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from SE on the port tack under double reef topsails. Unbended the fore from mizzen topmast, and mizzen topgallant backstay, and set them up

Lat 14°08 S Long 5°40 E

Thursday March 1st

Fine weather, with a light breze from SE At 11°30 Am. Mr. Bessie raised a sperm whale 4 points on the weather bow. Lowered two boats at 2°15 PM and the larboard boat struck and got the whale alongside at 8 PM. There was three whales in sight to windward at dark Lat 15°50 S Long 3°15 E

Friday Mar 2nd

Fine weather. With a moderate breze from SE Engaged at cutting our whale and stowing the blubber this evening.

Saturday Mar 3rd

Fine weather, wind moderate from SE At 4°30 PM raised a school of sperm whales on the weather bow 4 points, wind to the [illegible] leading N.E. It rained to 6 near dark, we did not get a fast. Engaged at boiling

at 16°10 S Long 2°50 E

Sailed on the Mexican Ground 1877

Monday Mar 5th

Fine weather. Wind moderate from S.E. Steering by the wind, on the Starboard tack. Tryed boiling at 9 A.M. the whale turned up 80 Bbls.

Wednesday Mar 7th

Fine weather with a stiff breeze from S.E. on the Starboard tack. Stowed down 80 Bbls and 15 gals between decks and broke out a cask of pork & beef.

Monday Mar 12th

Fine weather, wind light from S.E. Spoke the bark Sea Ranger Capt Flanders, 8 mos out with 200 Bbls Sperm and 750 Bbls whale. Bound to Fernando

Lat 16.00 N. Long 2.50 E

Thursday Mar 15th

Weather cloudy; wind moderate from S.E. Spoke the bark Stafford Capt King 8 mos out with 100 Bbls Sperm

Lat 15.36 N Long 3.45 E

Sunday Mar 25th

Weather cloudy; wind moderate from S.E on both tacks by the wind. At 8 A.M. Mr Gomez raised breaches right ahead, which proved to be Sperm whales going to the windward. Lowered three boats and the bowboat ~~got fast~~ darted, but did not succeed in getting fast

Lat 15.30 N Long 5.16 E

Tuesday Mar 27th

Weather clear; wind strong from S.E. under jibs reef topsails, very rough all night and saw Gov a large rebecca at 4 P.M.

Lat 15.55 N Long 4.25 E

Sperm whales

Remarks on board bark Adelina Fish. Shell master

Wednesday April 11th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. steering W.N.W. At 2 P.M. Peter Rodriguez lost steerer, raised 2 sperm whales on our port beam going to the windward lowered at 3 P.M. 3 boats but did not see them from the boats: went out sight of at 4 P.M. from the ship Engaged at setting up ground tier hooks

Lat 41° 56 S Long 1° 05 W at 2 PM

Thursday April 12th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. steering W.N.W. Passed the Island of St Helena at 10 A.M. Engaged at washing ship outside and getting the cables up and getting anchors off the bow. Hauled aback the mainyard at sunset. St Helena bearing N.W. ½ W. 18 miles

Saturday April 14th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. bound to anchor at St Helena at noon, with 10 or 11 whales. I got 5 letters.

Sunday April 15

Fine weather, wind moderate starboard watch ashore on a run

Monday April 16th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at breaking out oil, coopering and carrying it in a lighter to the Norwegian big Noatum way but aboard about 116 Bls sperm. The bark Rousseau Capt Hume, Isaac Capt Peake ~~Destavorne~~ Bark Harold Capt Robinson, came to anchor

Tuesday April 17th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at breaking out oil. sent 68 Bls of humpback aboard the Norwegian big Noatum Bark Dellemonia came to anchor

Wednesday April 18th

Fine weather. wind light. Shipped two lighter loads aboard the bay, about 1130 Bbls of oil two letters by the Dedemarie

Thursday April 19th

Fine weather. wind moderate from NE. Engaged at setting up hooks and stowing the ground tier. Got three letters from home

Friday April 20th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Engaged at breaking out 45 Bbls Sperm and hoopered it sent two lighter loads of oil. setting up hooks

Saturday April 21st

Fine weather. wind light. Engaged at stowing the ground tier in main hatch and filling bout of it with salt water. Sent about 90 Bbls aboard the Nautilus

Sunday April 22nd

Fine weather. wind light from NE. Got watch ashore on a run.

Monday April 23rd

Fine weather. wind moderate from NE Engaged at breaking out oil. also shipped two lighter loads

Tuesday April 24th

Fine weather. wind strong from NE. Engaged breaking out oil. finished breaking out. this forenoon shipped one lighter load of oil this afternoon, and took on board 142 Bbls of water.

Wednesday April 25th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE. Engaged pumping oil out of rotten casks. into good casks and shipped two lighter loads. which makes all the oil. shipped aboard the Nautilus 18933 galls or 561 Bbls and 1½ galls Kumbers and 7810 galls or 247 Bbls 29½ gall Sperm

Thursday April 26th 1877

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at setting up shrouds and stowing the ground tier in fore hold.

Friday April 27th

Fine weather, wind strong from N.E. Engaged at breaking out on after hold and stowing in fore hold and setting up shrouds

Saturday April 28th

Fine weather, wind strong from N.E. Took on board 100 Bls water and stowed off main hatch

Sunday April 29th

Fine weather, wind light. Bark Stafford arrived this eve

Monday April 30th

Fine weather, wind light. The big A. & P. Cod Capt Shapes, sailed this morning for New Bedford. Took aboard 100 Bls water. Becco and Delemena sailed today

Tuesday April - May 1st

Fine weather; wind moderate. Took on board 40 Bls water.

Wednesday May 2nd

Fine weather, wind light from N.E. Engaged at washing ship inside and out, and painted the bends. The Norwegian big Noatum sailed this eve

Thursday May 3rd

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.E. Engaged at painting bare places outside. Starboard watch ashore on liberty. Sea Queen arrived today

Friday May 4th

Fine weather. Port watch ashore liberty

Saturday May 5th 1877

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE. Starboard watch on liberty. Got a letter from Sarah

Sunday May 6th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE. Port watch ashore on a run. Palmetto arrived this morning

Monday May 7th

Fine weather, with passing showers of rain. Port watch ashore on liberty. Stewart, Wm Prouty and Thomas Rock have deserted.

Tuesday May 8th

⚓ Fine weather, with passing showers of rain. Got underweigh at 11 AM. One more we shipped James Whitney and Storage boy Wm Swinnie came on board at

Wednesday May 9th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE. Sent a boat ashore at 11 A.M. and brought off three men we shipped. Sent a boat at 4.30 P.M. Capt Snell and family came off. Under topsails, and courses on the Starboard tack by the wind

Sunday May 20th

Fine weather, with a strong breeze from S on the Starboard tack. Saw shoals but did not find out what they were

Lat 10°04 S Long 5°15 E

Saturday May 26th

Fine weather, with a light wind from S. Raised the land the coast of Africa at 5.30 P.M. Mr Gomez off duty, insane refusing food and drink. Has not tasted anything for several days. He is contemplating suicide by starvation

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs. Snell master

Sunday May 27th

Fine weather. wind light from S. Have been running along the land all day. St Paul de Loando. in sight this evening.

Monday May 28th

Fine weather. wind light came to anchor at 1 AM wind died out. in 30 fathoms of water with a boat anchor. At 7 AM hauled up the anchor. and 8 AM went ashore in boat and carried him Mr Gomez and 4 men discharged him before the American consul. Got aboard at 3 PM running off to the leeward came to anchor at dark 12 miles North of Loando.

Tuesday May 29th

Fine weather. wind light. Got underweigh at day 7 AM. And came to anchor at sunset in 16 fathoms of water

Wednesday May 30th

Fine weather. wind light. from S. Got underweigh at daylight. Passed Ambriz at 3 PM. Came to anchor leeward Cabinda at dark. 16½ fathoms A vessel in sight to leeward at anchor supposed to be a whaler. Elizabeth

Thursday May 31st

Fine weather. wind light from S. Got underweigh at 7 AM with slip and moved offshore 2 miles an anchored. Lowered the three larboard boats for humpbacks. but did not see anything

Friday June 1st

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats for Humpbacks. but did not see any

Humpbacking on the coast of Africa 1877.

Saturday June 2nd

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered four boats But did not see anything in Humpbacks line

Sunday June 3rd

Fine weather. wind light from S. Did not lower the boats. An whaling bark to anchor to the windward Which is Desdemona

Monday June 4th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered three boats and Capt Snell lowered afterwards. At 1 P.M Bow boat struck a Humpback and got him alongside at 4 P.M and commence to cut him in and finished at 6 P.M

Tuesday June 5th

Fine weather. wind light from S. Lowered three boats, but did not see any humpbacks. Engaged at cutting blubber. Louisa anchored last night about 8 miles leeward. The Draco passed bound to leeward

Wednesday June 6th

Fine weather. wind light from S. Saw 2 humpbacks Mr Beste fired with the Seneca gun, but missed them 8 fathoms off. Gen Scott anchored last night but got underweigh this morning and gone to leeward also the Desdemona.

Thursday June 7th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats Engaged at boiling. Saw 3 humpbacks. Mr Beste fired at them. but missed them.

Friday June 8th

Fine weather. Had a light breeze from the land this forenoon. Calm all this afternoon Did not see any Humpbacks.

Lowered on, head wind – heavy sea. Still moored.

Saturday June 9th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats with bad luck a fizback, but the two larger did not see any humpbacks. The mate of the Louisa came on board. He had got 2 Humpbacks

Sunday June 10th

Fine weather. wind light. Did not lower the boat. Five canoes came alongside this P.M.

Monday June 11th

Fine weather. Wind light. Lowered 4 boats saw eight Humpbacks. This still to and on to Kinderbs. Capt Peake of Draco seen alongside today.

Tuesday June 12th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats for Humpbacks saw 5 Humpbacks.

Wednesday June 13th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats saw 2 Humpbacks

Thursday June 14th

Fine weather, with a strong breeze from S this P.M. saw 2 Humpbacks

Friday June 15th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats. Did not see any Humpbacks. Saw a large number of whales

Saturday June 16th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats Capt Hall sailed aboard and towed down 820 gallons of 24 lbs and 6½ gallons of Humpback oil. Capt Hall lowered this P.M. saw 2 Humpbacks.

Humpbacking on the Coast of Africa 1877.

Sunday June 17th

Fine weather. Wind moderate. Lowered at 5 A.M. Am 4 boats for Humpbacks. Saw 2

Monday June 18th

Fine weather. Wind light. Lowered 4 boats At 11.30 A.M. waist boat struck and three starboard boat. Starboard boat got fast whale alongside at 6.30 P.M. W. Boat anchored whale all night with the Bow Boat.

Tuesday June 19th

Fine weather. Wind light. Engaged all cutting in our Humpbacks

Wednesday June 20th

Fine weather. Wind moderate. Lowered 3 boats. At 3 P.M. starboard off. Struck with three gun three. Bow Boat and Mate. Bow had two three whale and larboard whale sank. W. Boat got her whale alongside at 8 P.M.

Thursday June 21st

Fine weather. Wind light. Cut in our whale this P.M. and all hands, first boats, larboard, had, went to see sperm whale and hunted all day. Saw two Humpbacks this afternoon. Boats got unbeaten and had gone to leeward. Engaged all cutting

Friday June 22nd

Fine weather. Wind light. Lowered three boats. Boats two stayed to day to haul up the sunken whale, waist on line and gave it up. Bow Boat stayed with two boats to haul line to the side of the ship at night. Saw one Humpback but did not attack them. Engaged all cutting.

Saturday June 23rd

Fine weather. Wind [illegible] Lowered for Sperm whale at 8 A.M. Lowered 70 [illegible] Cutting this morning. Saw 2 large humpbacks.

2 Humpbacks

2 Humpbacks

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs

Sunday June 24th

Fine weather, wind moderate. Cut in the stinkers last night and started the works. Lowered 3 boats only saw 1 Humbacks. Engaged at boiling

Monday June 25th

Fine weather. wind light Lowered 3 boats. we did not see any Humbacks. Engaged at stowing down 106 Bls oil

Tuesday June 26th

Fine weather, calm all this A.M. wind light this P.M. Engaged at stowing down oil. Brought 163 Bls. Saw the 4 Whales. Lowered 3 boats for Bub did not see any Humbacks.

Wednesday June 27th

Fine weather, wind light Lowered 3 boats this P.M. Capt Snell lowered. Saw 4 Humpback

Thursday June 28th

Fine weather. wind light Lowered 4 boats for Humbacks. Saw seven

Friday June 29th

Humpbacks. Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats At 8 A.M. darkening bow stroke, and 1 P.M. Bow boat. 1.30 P.M. Waist boat struck but lost line after the whale was secured Cpt the in the Lar and Bow boats whale this evening. Bark Chas. W. Morgan anchored this evening

Saturday June 30th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered three boats Saw 12 Humbbacks from the ship C.W. Morgan got a Humpback today.

Humpbacking on the Coast of Africa 1877.

Sunday July 1st

Fine weather. wind moderate. Lowered 3 boats
Engaged at boiling. Saw 8 Humbacks.

Monday July 2nd

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats
Engaged at boiling. Saw 8 Humbacks

Tuesday July 3rd

Humpbacks

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats. At 11.30 AM
Larboard boat struck with Freeses gun. This got
underweigh. Finished boiling this morning.
and stowed down about 45 Bbls of Oil
Oil in the whale this afternoon.
C. W. Morgan bay fast this evening.

Wednesday July 4th

Humpbacks

Fine weather. wind moderate from S. Lowered 3 boats
Larboard B struck at 9.40 AM with a Freeses gun
got him alongside at 1.30 P.M and cut him
in. Started the works this P.M.
C. W. Morgan. boat, got fast today but lost him
also the one they struck yesterday.
Another whale in sight to the windward

Thursday July 5th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Lowered 3 boats
Got the ship underweigh and came to the
windward. The Stafford got two whales today

Friday July 6th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats. Saw 7
Humbacks. Engaged at Boiling

Saturday July 7th

Humpbacks

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats
At 1 P.M. Larboard boat struck a Humpback
with a Freeses gun. Got him alongside and
cut him in. Finished boiling this morning
Engaged at stowing down Oil

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs

Sunday July 8th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats Saw 2 Humpbacks. A boat from the bark Mattapoisett came alongside, which we thought was Stafford. She had 100 Bbls Sperm.

Monday July 9th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats Saw 2 Humpbacks. Engaged at boiling

Tuesday July 10th

Fine weather. wind light, Lowered 3 boats Engaged at Boiling finished at noon Larboard boat struck a Humback with a Geener gun, but iron drawed, Saw 12 Humpbacks.

Wednesday July 11th

Humpbacks

Fine weather, wind Strong, also strong current running Northward. At 2.30 P.M. Bowboat struck a humpback and the waist boat Got B Boat. whale alongside. W Boat whale Sank. Cut in the whale this evening

Thursday July 12th

Fine weather. Calm most all day. Sunk another iron in the sunken whale. and and hauled him up with 3 boats. Got him alongside and got the fluke chain on him till he bailed it. and Sunk and lost him.

Friday July 13

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats Engaged boiling. Saw 5 Humpbacks
Bark Mattapoisett got Humpback

Saturday July 14th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered 3 boats Saw 4 Humpbacks. Engaged at Boiling

Humpbacking on Coast of Africa. 1877

Sunday July 15th

Humpback

Fine weather, wind light this A.M but strong this P.M Larboard boat struck 8.30 A.M with Geezer gun lance pretty heavy and took three boats to tow him in. Got him alongside at 2.30 P.M and commenced to cut. At 4 P.M Waist Boat struck but cut the iron strap with lance and lost him.

Monday July 16th

Humpback

Fine weather wind moderate Lowered 3 boats At 5 P.M Larboard boat struck a Humpback. and turned him up with a bomb and lance him instantly, buoyed him and came on board Engaged at Boiling

Tuesday July 17th

Humpback

Fine weather wind Light. Lowered 3 boats At 1 P.M Larboard boat struck a Humpback Got him alongside at 5.30 P.M. Got ship underweigh and anchored alongside of the sunken whale. Engaged at Boiling

Wednesday July 18th

Fine weather, wind Light, Lowered Larboard & Bow boats. Cut in Humpback and our stricken came up at 2 P.M and cut him in. He was down 44 hours, Finished boiling this morning. Started the works again this evening.

Thursday July 19th

Fine weather. wind Light. Lowered 3 boats for Humpbacks saw. Engaged at boiling

Friday July 20th

Humpback

Fine weather, wind Light Lowered 3 boats At 9.30 A.M. Bow boat struck. got him alongside at 1 P.M. Engaged at boiling and stowed down 60 Bbls of oil

Humpbacks

Remarks on board ship. Sperm Bbls. Shell matter

Saturday July 21st

Fine weather, wind light lowered larboard and waist boats. At 11.30 A.M. Larboard boat struck with Greener gun. Got alongside with whale at 5.30 P.M. Engaged at cutting.

Sunday July 22nd

Fine weather. wind light. Did not lower any boats. Engaged at cutting in our whale boiling and stowing down oil.

Monday July 23rd

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats. saw 5 Humpbacks. Engaged at Boiling & setting up casks

Tuesday July 24th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered, Larboard and Bowboat. did not see any Humpbacks Engaged at coopering and stowing down oil Stowed down 70 Bbls. Boiling will finish this eve

Wednesday July 25th

Fine weather. wind light. Lowered the 3 larboard boats. Saw 6 Humpbacks. 2 of them going Southward the first we have seen this Season going that way Engaged at stowing down oil

Whales going South

Thursday July 26th

Fine weather. wind light. Got the ship underweigh at daylight; Lowered the larboard and waist boats saw 6 Humpbacks. Engaged at stowing down oil

Friday July 27th

Fine weather. wind light this A.M. But moderate this P.M. Lowered 3 boats; Got ship underweigh at daylight; 1 P.M. waist boat struck and iron drawed

Humpbacking on the Coast of Africa 1877.

Saturday July 28th

Humpback

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 3 boats
Got ship underweigh at daylight.
At 4 P.M Starboard boat lowered from the
ship and struck a humpback. got him
alongside and cut him in this evening
Anchored this evening in 13 fathoms of water

Sunday July 29th

Fine weather. wind light. Got underweigh at daylight Engaged cutting horsepieces, and mending the waist boat, which got stove yesterday
Did not lower the boats. Anchored this evening

Monday July 30th

Fine weather, wind light. Got underweigh at daylight. Crossed the Congo River at 1 P.M
Engaged at boiling, and heaking out meat.

Tuesday July 31st

Banana

Fine weather. Got Underweigh at daylight. But wind died out at 9 A.M and anchored again
Got underweigh, at Noon with seabreeze and anchored 1.30 P.M in Kabenda 5 fathoms of water. Barks Louisa of N.R with 650 Bls humpback Desdemona with 325 Bls humpback. Palmetto nothing this season.

Wednesday Aug 1st

Kabenda Banana

Fine weather, wind light. Engaged at trading for fruit and fowls unable to get any bananas

Thursday Aug 2nd

Cloudy weather. wind very light. Got underweigh at 8 A.M. Came to anchor again 6 P.M.

Friday Aug 3rd

Humpbacks

Cloudy weather, wind light. Got underweigh at daylight
At 11.30 A.M lowered 3 boats for humpbacks. At 1.45 P.M
Bowhead struck and got stove by tail. This whale
bleeding blood, got his line and sank. First boat struck
at 2 P.M got fast alongside and cut him in

Remarks on board Bark Adeline Gibbs. Oneil master

Saturday August 4th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered Larboard and waist boats. Saw one Humpback Sogo down Isaac boat from house and hoist the Bowhead in its place, which was stove yesterday Started the Blubber at 4 PM. Mr Butts Sand boats crew has gone this evening looking for sunken whale. A merchantman in sight to leeward

Sunday Aug 5th

Weather thick and drizzly. Lowered 3 boats. Bent Mr Butts whale came up. and we all towed him ship hoisted up the boats. and cut him in There was strong current running and tipped ships anchor to take whale alongside. The whale came up 6.30 AM and was down 40 hours in about 16 to 20 fathoms of water. The Merchantman got underweigh this PM working Southward.

Monday Aug 6th

Weather cloudy, wind light. Got underweigh at daylight. Lowered 3 boats. Saw 1 Humpback and the Louisa lying at Black Point Came to anchor off India Point at dark Engaged at boiling

Tuesday Aug 7th

Weather cloudy. wind light. Got underweigh at daylight. Lowered 3 boats. Saw 6 Humpbacks Spoked the brig Draco with 350 Bbls Humpback She is getting wood at Boanas. Finished boiling this A.M.

Wednesday Aug 8th

Weather cloudy. wind light. Got underweigh at 6.30 AM Lowered 3 boats. saw one Humpback Louisa underweigh today coming to leeward

Humpbacking Leeward Congo River Coast of Africa

Thursday August 9th

Fine weather, winds light. Got underweigh at daylight, Lowered the Longboat and Pewsquits Saw 2 Humpbacks. Our boats stove the back Jaff Grenold boats and repaired her with 250 Bls humpback. Engaged at Rowing down 60 Bls oil

Friday Aug 10th

Cloudy weather, winds moderate. Got underweigh at daylight. Lowered 3 boats. Saw 5 humpbacks Lanced the Bk S. Grenold this evening

Saturday Aug 11th

Cloudy weather, winds light. Got underweigh at daylight Lowered 3 boats. Saw 2 Humpbacks Came to anchor at dark 8 miles to the windward of Banda Point in 11 faths of water

Sunday Aug 12th

Cloudy weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats Saw four humpbacks. Strong current setting Northward

Monday Aug 13th

Fine weather, winds light. Got ship underweigh at daylight Lowered 3 boats. This PM Capt Lowered for some humpbacks Saw 3 A ship in sight underweigh to the windward

Tuesday Aug 14th

Fine weather, winds light. Got ship underweigh at daylight Lowered 3 boats. Chased a cow and calf all forenoon. Came to anchor to the windward of Mayumba Bay. Bark Elizabeth of St Helena here to anchor with 500. Bls of humpback. Boiling now

Wednesday Aug 15th

Fine weather, winds light. Got ship underweigh at daylight. Lowered 3 boats. Saw 2 Hump, 2 Fins Came to anchor at Mayumba Bay

Remarks on board Jane Adeline Gibbs. Snell master

Thursday August 16th

Fine weather, wind light. Lowered 4 boats At 9.45 A.M. larboard boat struck with a Greener gun, but iron drawed

Friday Aug 17th

Cloudy weather. Lowered 4 boats. Saw a cow and calf and chased her offshore. 5 P.M. Bowboat struck a humpback, got it alongside at 12 P.M. Gaming Elizabeth this evening

Humpback

Saturday Aug 18th

Cloudy weather, wind moderate. Lowered larboard and waist boat. Elizabeth got underweigh and gone to the leward. she got some bread from us. The Draco and B. Gold anchored alongside of us this P.M. Gaming them this evening Engaged at cutting our whale

Sunday Aug 19th

Fine weather. Wind light. Engaged at gaming No boats down today for humpbacks.

Monday Aug 20th

Cloudy weather. wind moderate. Got underweigh at 7 AM. Draco also got underweigh and went to sea. we let her have a cask of bread Lowered the larboard boat this forenoon for humpbacks and came on board again. this P.M. lowered waist boat down. Came to anchor offshore, with a kedge in 23 faths of water. Saw a great many whales

Tuesday Aug 21st

Cloudy weather. with a strong breeze. Lowered 3 boats. Larboard boat shot 3 times without success waist boats hay hooked a whale.

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Cloudy weather. with a moderate breeze. Low tide Ship underweigh at daylight Standing offshore bidding adieu to the Coast of Africa

Cruising off the Coast of Africa 1877.

Thursday Aug 23rd

Cloudy weather. wind moderate from S. by the wind on the Starboard tack. Engaged at stowing down 30 Bbls Humpback this forenoon washing ship this afternoon. Saw a Merchantman bound to the East.

Friday Aug 24th

Cloudy. wind light. Engaged at washing paintwork

Saturday Aug 25th

Cloudy. wind moderate. Engaged at washing ship outside.

Sunday Aug 26th

Fine weather. wind light from S

Monday Aug 27th

Fine weather. with a strong breeze. At 6.30 A.M larboard boat lowered and struck a Humpback finning. Got whale alongside and cut it in started the bryworks this evening

Humpback

Tuesday Aug 28th

Cloudy weather. wind moderate from S. Engaged at boiling

Wednesday Aug 29th

Cloudy weather. wind moderate from S Finished boiling this noon. whale turned up 27 Bbls

Friday Aug 31st

Fine weather. wind light. At 3 P.M George Dearborne raised a Sperm whale off the weather quarter He came up close under the ships bow Lowered down the larboard boat and struck him lowered the other boats. Got him alongside at 6 P.M

Sperm whale

Lat 4.50 S Long 9.20 E

Remarks on board Bark Hannah Gibbs

Tuesday Sept 4th

Fresh weather wind moderate. At 6.30 P M Daley raised a school of Sperm whales off the lee bow. Lowered the three larboard boats At 9 A M larboard boat struck. and bow boat larboard boat fastened line. Bow boat gotten whale alongside. Waist boat struck at 2.30 P M at 4 P M larboard and bow boats struck. Got four whales alongside this evening Engaged at boiling

4 Sperm Whales.

Lat 5° 00 S Long 9° 25 E

Wednesday Sept 5th

Fine weather, wind moderate. Engaged at cutting the 4 whales. and boiling on the large whale. finished boiling and it turned up 124 Bbls

Thursday Sept 6th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S. Engaged at boiling

Friday Sept 8th

Fine weather. wind light. At 6.30 A M raised a school of Sperm whales, eight ahead going to the leeward, But a hump back got amongst them Gallied them. Lowered the the 3 larboard boats at 7.30 A M and at 9.30 A M the larboard and waist boat each struck and got the two whales alongside and cut them in. and started the try works this evening

2 Sperm Whales

Lat 5° 08 S Long 8° 30 E

Sunday Sept 9th

Fine weather. wind light. Engaged at boiling and stowing down. Finished tonight

Monday Sept 10th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Engaged at stowing down oil in main Hatch

Cruising off the Congo River Coast of Africa 187

Sunday Sept 11th

Fine weather. Wind moderate. Finished cruising down Stern on this morning, which 202 Bbls, them this season Engaged Tar washing Ships

Wednesday Sept 12th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Engaged at bending a new fore and mainsail and one new main, mainsail and mainsgallant yards and mainsgallant sheets. At 4.30 PM Thomas McDonnel raised a lone Sperm whale on the weather bow. Lowered three larboard boats. at 4.45 PM. But blackfish and Humpback got at him and gaffed him

Sperm Whale

Lat 5°22 S Long 7°45 E

Sunday Sept 23rd

Fine weather. wind moderate. Steering N Spoked the bark Stafford, Capt King 14 mos out with 100 Bbls Sperm Had seen Sperm whales only once this season.

Tuesday Sept 25th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Spoked the bark Sea Ranger Capt Sanders 14 mos out with 1450 Bbls Sperm. Have been engaged at writing this, inside the last week. Lost Longboats & I sent a letter to Sara by Sea Ranger

Sunday Sept 30th

Fine weather. wind light. Spoked the bark Ellsworth Capt Hicks of St Helena 700 Bbls Humpbacks this season.

Monday October 1st

Fine weather. wind moderate. Spoke Bark B. Franklin this evening. Nothing since leaving the Coast. Saw a Humpback

Lat 7.44 S Long 11°50 E.

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs

Thursday October 4th

Fine weather. wind moderate from S.S.W
At 8.30 AM Captain Lombard raised a
school of Sperm whales off the lee bow going to
the leward. At 10 AM Starboard boat Struck
but gave chase. At 11.45 AM waist boat
Struck At 2.15 PM larboard boat Struck
got the two whales alongside

Lat 7.00 S Long 6.30 E

2 Sperm whales

Friday October 5th

Fine weather. wind light from S.S.W.
Commenced cutting at 6.15 AM and got
the two whales in 2.15 PM. We have taken
140 lbs of Ambergris out of Waist boat whale
Started the works at 4 PM

Lat 6.40 S Long 6.40 E

Ambergris

Saturday Oct 6th

Fine weather. wind moderate. on the Starboard
tack. Engaged at boiling. and clearing away
the deck

Lat 6.43 S

Monday Oct 8th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Finished boiling
at 5 PM. The 2 whales yielded us 105 Bbls

Lat 7.12 S Long 8.20 E

Wednesday Oct 10th

Fine weather. wind light. Engaged at stowing
down oil in the fore hold and after hold

Thursday Oct 11th

Fine weather. wind light. Finished stowing down
this morning stowed 5,163 gals of Sperm oil
an village. Saw humpbacks

Cruising off the Coast of Africa 1877

Friday Oct 26th

Fine weather. wind light. At 1.30 P.M Frank Williams raised a school of Sperm whales. Lowered all 4 boats. At 3.20 P.M Row boat struck Lowward boat struck 5.15 P.M At 6.30 P.M Mate boat struck, and got all the whales alongside

Lat 9.56 S Long 10.40 E

3 Sperm Heads

Saturday Oct 27th

Fine weather, wind light. Engaged at cutting the 3 whales. Finished cutting at 4 P.M Started the try works at 7.30 P.M

Monday Oct 28th

Fine weather. Engaged at boiling

Monday Oct 28th

Fine weather. wind light. Engaged at Boiling

Tuesday Oct 30th

Fine weather. wind light. Engaged at boiling

Wednesday Oct 31st

Fine weather, wind light Engaged at boiling Finished at Noon. 3 whales Stowed 136 Bbls Stowed down 25 Bbls this afternoon

Lat 9.35 S Long E

Thursday Nov 1st

Fine weather, wind light Stowed down 6 Bbls of Sperm oil in fore peak. Saw humbacks & finbacks

Friday Nov 2nd

Fine weather. wind light Finished stowing down this forenoon. Thick mated 125 Bbls including yellow Washed print work and finished at 2 P.M

Remarks on board barque Adeline Gibbs

Sunday November 17th

Cloudy wind moderate from S.W. Steering on the wind on the port tack. St Helena bears N by S 3/4 S 782 miles distant

Lat 11.30 S Long 6.50 E

Sunday Nov 18th

Cloudy weather, wind moderate. Passed St Helena at daylight. Came to anchor at 2:30 PM

Monday Nov 19th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. Engaged at washing ship outside and painting the stern. Bent a new foresail. Sent a letter to Sua by English bark, bound to New York

Tuesday Nov 20th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.E. painted ship outside and tarred down the fore aft stays

Monday Dec 3rd

Fine weather, and a strong breze from S.E. Got underweigh at 4.45 PM. Capt Snell and family came on board at 3 PM. on the starboard tack by the wind

Sunday Dec 9th

Fine weather, with strong breze from S.E. on the starboard tack by the wind. Have had strong winds the past week and quite rugged. Bent a new fit this week, having blowed the old one away

Lat 11.00 S Long 10 miles W

Monday Dec ~~10th~~ 25th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from S.E. on port tack by the wind. Had a turkey for dinner

Lat 15.12 S Long 9.05 E

Cruising on the Meridian Ground. 1878

Wednesday Dec 26th

Fine weather. wind moderate from SE. steering W. all sail out

Lat 15°12 S Long 1°05 E

Sunday Jan 6th

Fine weather. wind moderate from SE

Assension At 9.30 A.M raised Assension Id.; At 4 P.M went ashore. and carried letters. for St Helena Got on board at 6 P.M. Steering N this eve

Saturday Jan 12th

Fine weather. and very warm. with a light air from SE. course N by W

Lat 10 miles N. Long 19°44 W

Monday Jan 14th

Blackfish

Weather cloudy. calm most the time. with light showers. Lowered the boats for blackfish. Starboard & larboard boats got one each boatsteerer headed Starboard and waist boat Willie Snell struck a blackfish in larboard boat Saw a sail this evening

Lat 1°42 N.

Wednesday Jan 16th

Fine weather with a light breeze from SE this A.M. but calm this P.M. course NE ½ N Saw a sail yesterday and today bound Southward. Engaged at boiling blackfish they turned up 2 Bbls of oil

Lat 3°50 N Long 21°12 W

Thursday Jan 17th

NE winds & Hard

Fine weather. calm all night, had a light shower of rain at 7 A.M. Got the NE trades at 10 A.M. Saw one sail at bound South

Lat 4°25 N Long 21°05 W.

Remarks on board bark Adeline Gibbs, Snell master

Sunday Jan 20th

Fine weather; wind moderate from N. N.E
Steering by the wind on Starboard tack
Have had strong trade winds the last few days
Under topsails today. Saw blackfish
Lat 6°18' N Long 24°40' W

Friday February 8th

Fine weather. wind moderate from N.E.
At 2°15 P.M. Euphemo Leonard raised Sperm whale
going to the windward. Lowered 3 larboard boats
hit without success
Lat 12°45 N Long 38°25 W

Sperm Whales

Monday February 18th

Fine weather. with a strong breeze from N.E
Gamed the bri Francis E. Barlow of New Bedford
Capt Reed 7½ months out with 280 B.S. Sperm
Saw seven merchantmen bound Northward
Lat 13°00 N Long 39°00 W

Sunday Feb 25th

Fine weather. with a moderate breeze from N.E
Gamed the bri Francis E Barlow of New Bedford
The bar Lagoda, Grace, and Kittaboisett
Lat 12°28 N Long 38°

Wednesday Feb 27th

Fine weather, wind moderate from E. N.E
Gamed the bri A. P. Coe of New Bedford Capt.
Smith 8 mos out with 2[illegible]0 B.S. Sperm oil
Saw the Choice Capt Roberts of Mattapoisett 1 year
out with 240 B.S. Sperm. also gamed Francis Barlow
Lat 12,52 N Long 38,00 W

Wednesday May 5th

Fine weather, wind light from N.E. at 6 P.M.
Met a boat aboard Eng bark one 91 days from
Guayaquil with niter & Soda bound to Fal with
Eng pass orders, we let her have 300 lbs Bread 300 lbs
Lat 12°50 N Long 40°00' W

Cruising on the Twelve Forty Round 1878.

Friday March 8th

Fine weather wind still from E.N.E. Passing the Sid Hanan Smith, & Boston. Capt Cook 4 mos out with 30 Bbls Sperm

Lat 12°51' N. Long 41°30' W

Monday Mar 11th

Fine weather, with a strong breze from N.E. staying W.N.W. set every sail except royals at daylight. Bound Home. Set royals at noon

Lat 12°42' N Long 44°18' W

Friday Mar 15th

Fine weather, with a light wind from E.N.E course S.W. by N. Carried away the mizzen topmast backstays and mizzen topmast head stay yesterday rebained them again today. also sent up the fore royal yard which parted in the slings fished it and sent it up again. Montauk Point 1616 miles Lat 18°12 N Long 55°25' W

Thursday Mar 21st

Fine weather this A.M. This P.M squally with a strong breze from E.N.E course N.N.W.

At Sunset took in, yards equal & gaff topsail Montauk Point bears N.W. 1 3/4 W 1556 Distance 1186 miles Cape Cod Light bears N.W. by N 1/4 N Dist 1136 miles The last three days have had light dodgy winds from S.

Lat 22°25 N Long 64°08 W.

Thursday Mar 27th

Cloudy weather, wind strong from S.S.E course N.N.W at 3 P.M furled royals at 4.30 P.M furled the gallantsails; and double reefed the maintopsail at 6 P.M. gale still increasing at 10 P.M double reefed the foretopsail wind hauling from S.W. gale increasing with heavy squalls of wind and rain with thunder and lightning at 11.45 P.M furled foretopsail and foresail and scudding under a double reef maintopsail closed down for the night

Lat 34°08 N Long 72°35' W

Forward of Round

Friday May 28th

Commences with a heavy gale from SW scudding under a double reef topsail at 3.30 AM wind began to moderate and haul from W S W at 7 AM wind quite moderate from N W wore ship around on the starboard tack and set a double reef foretopsail and foresail at 10 AM set fly and jibs but filled them at noon at 1 PM furled foretopsail and foresail and hove to under close reef main topsail wind at sunset blowing a gale from N heading W in the Gulf Stream

No Observations

Sunday May 31st

Commences with Squally weather rain thunder and lightning wind E N E under double reef topsails at 7 AM made all sail again wind from E by S course N E by N ½ N Spoke the Sch Chas Platt of Philadelphia from Capes of Delaware bound to Havanna yesterday, Saw the Morgan City and two other Steamers, Sounded at noon and got 18 fathoms. at 4 P M got 16 fathoms. calm this afternoon

Lat 37.52 N Long 74.45 W

Wednesday April 3rd 1878

Got a pilot aboard at 3 P M. had light winds from S. Came to anchor at 7.30 P M off Clarks Point So ends this voyage.

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam 1878
Tuesday July 9th
Got Underweigh at 9 AM. from off Clarks Point. was accompanied down Bay by Mr Wm. R. Wing, Capts Wing & Swift and several others. Pilot left at 4:30 PM

Sunday July 28th
Fine weather, wind moderate from SW Steering NE this AM and SE by E this PM Gamed the bark Osprey Capt Lewis 14 mos out with 270 Bls Sperm, last evening also saw a light painted Ship whaler yesterday morning three Merchantman in sight

Lat 37:08 N Long 47:51 W

Friday August 2nd
Fine weather, wind moderate from W & W Steering SE by E. Gamed the bark Chas W Morgan Capt Ellis 16 days out clean. Got a letter from Meks Wing and one from my wife, also 18 sheets of copper Saw a sail this evening
Lat 35:00 N Long 44:18 W

Wednesday Aug 7th
Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from W At 7 AM Mesphilus raised a School of Sperm whales four points on our weather bow They were not going any way seemed to be at home. At 8½ A M lowered four boats and Starboard boat struck. Got him alongside at 2 PM. and cut him in at 7 PM and set the watch
Lat 37:44 N Long 43:39

Sperm Whale

Thursday Aug 8th
Fine weather, wind from W. Engagaged at boiling Saw a sail this evening bound Westward on port tack heading N by E
Lat 34:07 N Long 43:24 W

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam

Monday August 12th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W.S.W.
On the ~~port~~ starboard tack by the wind Engaged
at stowing down 1220 galls = 38 Bls 23 galls
Sperm oil Saw one sail this morning
Lat 34°56 N Long 43°42 W

Tuesday Aug 13th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W.N.W
by the wind on Port tack picked up half bauel
lard Engaged at setting up shooks
Lat 34°58 N Long 43°20 W.

Saturday Aug 17th

Squally this A.M. but good weather this P.M
Spoke the bark Napoleon Capt Turner 17 days
out with 25 Bls Sperm. She was bound to
2x36 Ground
Lat 37°03 N Long 42°01 W

Thursday Aug 22nd

Second Voyage

Fine weather, wind moderate from S.W. At 3°15 P.M
John Vera raised a school of Sperm whales ½ point
off lee bow going to the windward. At 4°15 P.M
lowered four boats and 5 P.M waist boat struck
Got him alongside at 6 P.M, whales were going S.W
Lat 35°35 N Long 35°30 W

Friday Aug 23

Fine weather, this A.M but squally with rain this P.M
Commenced cutting at 5.30 A.M and finished at 6.20
A.M. Started the tryworks at 11 A.M
Wind S.W steering by wind on port tack
Lat 35°47 N Long 35°14 W

Saturday Aug 24

Fine weather, with passing squalls. Wind strong from
S.W. Steering by the wind on both tacks. Finished boiling at
1 A.M Cutlate turned up 14 Bls
Lat 35°26 N Long 35°15 W

Cruising on the Western Ground 1878

Monday August 26th

Squally with rain this A.M. Fine weather this P.M. Stowed down 412 galls sperm oil. this A.M. Shifted ends with fore and maintopsail braces Lat 36°07 N Long 35°27' W

Wednesday Aug 28th

Fine weather. wind light from N.E. Steering W.S.W. Exchanged Long with Italian bark, this A.M. Spoked the bark Wave Capt Hammond of New Bedford 2 years out with 400 Bls Sperm Had seen whales 5 times this season but had not taken anything.

Lat 36°06 N Long 38°42 W

Thursday Aug 29th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Steering by the wind on both tacks Spoked the Wave this evening. Picked up a bbl of petroleum

Lat 36°16 N Long 39°17 W

Friday Aug 30th

Fine weather. and stiff breeze from S. Steering by the wind heading E.S.E. Finished mizzen staysail and bent it yesterday. Engaged at making awning for tryworks. and flyfly penants Exchanged Long with bark Sir Robert Sale of London

Lat 36°20 N Long 38°24 W

Sunday Sept 1st

Squally with light showers of rain. wind baffling Spoked the Schr Sage. H. Phillips of Provincetown Capt Nickerson 4 mos out with 210 Sperm got a a hock from her

Lat 35°50 N Long 35°40 W

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Fine weather. but calm. At 4.30 P.M. raised breaking Lowered four boats. Got a mile from them at dark were Sperm Whales going N.E. Boats got aboard at 11 P.M.

Lat 36°44 N Long 38°12

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam Taber master

Wednesday Sept 4th

Fine weather. calm this A.M. at 6.30 A.M Nicholas Lopez raised breaches supposed to be Sperm whales at noon saw them. and they bore S.W by W 15 miles wind light from W. Whales went out of sight at noon 2 whales were raised by Nicholas Lopez

Lat 36°53 N Long 38°20 W

Sperm Whales

Thursday Sept 5th

Fine weather. this Am wind light from N.W At daylight Maurice Gomez raised sperm whales breaching. Lowered four boats for them they were 6 miles to windward and going to windward. but with no success. rainy and squally this P.M. got aboard at 5 P.M. They were the same whales. we have seen 3 days in succession Devil on our weather bow in earnest

Lat 37°00 N Long 38°30 W

Sperm Whales.

Friday Sept 13th

Fine weather. with a strong breeze from N. at 4 P.M Mr Taylor raised a school of Sperm whales off lee beam going quick to leeward. Lowered four boats at 5½ P.M P.M. It did not go down. so near dark Boy boat got within a boat and half's lenght of a whale and going on. when his boat rolled and filled him with water. dark at that time boats came on board. With hard luck same as usual. Lat 38°15 N Long 48°11 W

Sperm Whales.

Wednesday Sept 25th

Fine weather. wind moderate from the N.W. at 2 P.M Lemuel cooper. raised white waters right ahead and run for them until 4 P.M when raised spouts. and proved to be Sperm whales going quick to S.S.W Lowered 3 larboard boats. but they did not see the whales from the boats. came on board at dark

Lat 38°00 N Long 47°14 W

Sperm Whales

Rent a new maintopsail on 6th Sept

Friday September 27th

Fine weather, wind a moderate from N. At 9 A.M. Mr Lears raised Sperm whales going S.S.E at 10.30 A.M lowered four boats, lost at 12.30 P.M Starboard boat struck, got the whale alongside at 4.30 P.M.

Lat 38.00 N Long 48.10 W

Saturday Sept 28th

Fine weather, wind light this Am from S.W. but strong breze this P.M. Commence to cut at daylight finished at 10.30 Started the works 12 o'clock Steering N by E this P.M. Saw two sails bound E

Lat 37.33 N Long 48.04 W

Monday Sept 30th

Fine weather, wind light from N.W. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. Finished boiling at 3 PM whale yielded us 55 Bls. Spoked the Ship Eliza Adams of New Bedford, Capt Sowell, 25 mos out with 1000 Bls

Lat 37.04 N Long 47.45 W

Tuesday Oct 1st

Fine weather, with passing squalls of rain, wind moderate from N Steering by the wind on port tack Exchanged Log with English bark Pohong of Sydney. C.B. from Montreal loaded with timber bound to River Plate. Engaged at stowing down oil in main hatch 1600 galls Sperm oil

Lat 37.38 N Long 47.10 W

Monday Oct 7th

Blowing a heavy gale from S.W Blowed away fore topmast staysail and stove bow and waist boats Hove to under close reef maintopsail and mizzen staysail on the Starboard tack. Barometer 29 in

Lat 41.25 N Long 42.00 W

Corvo

Flores

Flores

Sperm Whales.

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam, Faber.

Saturday October 19th

Fine weather, but blowing strong from NE at Daylight raised Corvo, and at noon went ashore, and got some recruits, and paid cash.

Sunday Oct 20th

Weather drizzly, wind ENE and light. Hauled aback off Santa Cruz Flores but it looked rugged, and did not try to land, Kept off for Lagens and went on shore at 9 AM, and made arrangement to sell my tobacco.

Monday Oct 21st

Fine weather, wind light, Engaged at getting off recruits with two boats, sweet potatoes, Irish potatoes onions, pumpkins, turnips, Sold 625 lbs Tobacco last night. Steering this evening for Fayal

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Fine weather, wind moderate from SE At 10.30 AM Wm. F. Allen raised Sperm whales on the lee beam coming to the windward, Lowered the 3 larboard boats at 11.30 AM and the larboard boat struck & and got whales alongside at 2.30 PM Got up cutting gear already for cutting Fayal bore E by E 20 miles, when we raised the whales

Thursday Oct 24th

Weather drizzly, and wind moderate from SE but heavy swell. Commence to cut at daylight, Parted my cutting Shackle in my pennant, also one of my cutting Falls and had to stop to repair damages. Got the head clear, and rolled the body in. Engaged at boiling

Friday Oct 25th

Weather rainy, wind blowing a gale from SE. Took in junk and bailed case on the deck. Engaged at boiling also. Fayal in sight this morning bearing S

master's Cruising around the Western Islands. 1878

Monday October 28th

Rainy, and blowing strong from SE to S. by the wind on both tacks. Finished boiling this morning whale turned up. 95 Bbls No Observation

Fayal

Wednesday Oct 30th

Fine weather. wind light from N W. Came to Anchor at 4 PM Got 5 letters from Home

Fayal

Thursday Oct 31st

Fine weather. wind from S W. Engaged at discharging oil. Sent two lighter loads Ashore containing 6091 galls of Sperm oil to be shipped by Mr Fitz

Fayal

Friday Nov 1st

Fine weather. wind from W S W Engaged at various jobs

Fayal

Saturday Nov 2nd

Weather rainy this Am. wind W S W. Got underweigh at 4 PM and sent the ship out with the mate The Reindeer came in this Am. but would not let their boat land. on account of having a shipwrecked Russian crew aboard and quarantined him for 5 days.

Sunday Nov 3

Fine weather. went on board at 11 Am Steering out by St George. this evening wind from SE beating by St George South point

Monday Nov 4th

Cloudy. Strong breeze from SE. Trying to beat by St George. heavy sea on could not gain any and kept her off for North of Fayal at 5 PM

Tuesday Nov 5th

Fine weather. wind light from SE steering by the wind on port tack. At 1/30 PM. Austin Bonnet raised Sperm whales off the lee bow. 2.15 PM lowered, and bow boat struck but iron drawed. It was a Two Pair Lat 38 11 N Long 30 11 10 W.

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam: Taber.

Tuesday November 19th

Fine weather. wind moderate from SE Steering SSW. Shifted ends with fore and main ~~braces~~ Got the NE trade wind this eve Lat 22°.05 N Lat 22°39 N Long 22°54 W

Friday Nov 22nd

St Jago Fine weather. wind moderate from NE. At 2 PM. came to anchor at St Jagos in 5½ faths of water.

Sunday Nov 24th

St About all hands ashore on a run

Wednesday Nov 27th

St Got underweigh at 10. AM. Lost 8 men here by desertion 7 Portuguese and one American Shipped 3 natives here. Got 7200 oranges at $2.50 per Thousand

Thursday Nov 28th

Fogo Fine weather. wind very light Lowered a boat and went ashore at Fogo and got 3 men

Friday Dec 6th

St Pauls Fine weather. wind light from S. Saw St Pauls Rocks at 6 AM. Crossed the Equator at 6 PM.

Friday Dec 20th

Sperm Whales. Fine weather. wind light from N. At 6 A M Mr Taylor raised a school of Sperm whales going to leeward. Lowered all the boats and bow-boat struck and got 2 and the other boats each one 5 whales all told Got them all alongside at 1 PM Commenced to cut at 3 PM and got fore in Lat 27.30 S Long 40°30 W

Saturday Dec 21st

Fine weather. cut in the other whale and Engaged at boiling

Tuesday Dec 24th

Fine weather. blowing strong from S.W this A.M but moderate this P.M. Stowed down 1978 galls of Sperm oil or 62 Bls and 25 galls. in fore hold

Lat 31.23 S Long 40.24 W

Monday Dec 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.N.W. At 11 A.M Jose Silva raised a Sperm whale Between us and bark Sappho. Lowered four boats. and mated with Sappho. Mr Taylor sick with dysentery. and Mr Peters took his boat. and struck and the whale. Took him alongside of the Sappho and commence to cut off the jaw in. It being dark and rugged knocked off cutting Sappho had 1450 Bls all Obs

Lat 37.30 S Long 48.00

Tuesday Dec 31st

Blowing a gale from N.N.W. and Thunder & lightning and rainy. Spoke the Sappho this asking him he was going to cut the whale. but would not thought it being to rugged. Have to under close reef maintopsail. Came in thick lost sight of Sappho

No Observations

Wednesday Jan 1st

Blowing a pampero from N.W. Everything furled except foretopmast staysail and mizzen staysail. No Obs

Friday Jan 3rd

Cloudy. wind variable. Spoke the Lydia, Gray, 200 Bls all Sold nothing since leaving St Jago.

Lat 38.12 N Long 54.43 W 47.20 W

Tuesday Feb 4th

Fine weather, wind moderate from N.W. Gamed the Osprey Capt Lewis 19 mos out had seen nothing since leaving Fayal. 400 Bls all sold. Also C.W. Brown Capt Ellis 6½ months out 260 Bls Sperm. Who reported Sappho saved 60 Bls out of Sperm whale we got

Lat 38.22 N Long 51.13 W.

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam F. P. Tabel master

Wednesday February 5th

Fine weather, wind moderate from NE. Gaming the E. W. Morgan I staid aboard all night, and Capt Ellis came aboard this afternoon with me, but did not stay long it commenced to breeze on

Lat 39°30' S Long 57°15' W

Thursday February 6th

Fine weather this Am, with moderate breeze from S. Gamed the Ohio, Capt Ellis 4 mos out with 10 Bbls of Sperm. Lat 39°44' S Long 50°54' W

Thursday Feb 13th

Fine weather, wind light from E. Gaming the bark Chapiho. She saved 1986 galls of oil from the whale we got in company on Dec 31st the bailed fluke chain on the 1st January in a pampero and bricked it up 3 days afterward: our 993 galls of oil will go Home on freight aboard of her, Got teiced of sugar from her

Lat 37°13' S Long 50°15' W

Sunday Feb 16th

Fine weather, with stiff breeze from NE, on the port tack by the wind, At 5 PM Nicholas Lopez raised 2 large whales off the lee quarter going NNW Lowered the 3 larboard boats, but without success only saw them one rising after raising them then it was dark, they were going moderate.

Lat 38°50' S Long 48°36' W

Thursday Feb 20th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W. Gamed the Chapiho She saw whales once, day before yesterday but did not get any. E. W. Morgan in sight to windward Lat 38°40' S Long 48°00' W

Sunday Feb 23rd

Fine weather, with a stiff breeze from E At 5°40 A.M. William Taylor 3rd mate fell from main top gallant crosstree to the deck, and died at 6°10 A.M. Suppose he had a bolotetic fit Lat 38°34' S Long 48°25' W

Death

Cruising on the River of Plate Ground 1879

Monday Feb 24th

Weather cloudy, wind strong from E. Buried Mr Taylor at 4 P.M. Steering W by S this evening

Lat 39°06 S Long 48°30 W.

Burial

Sunday Mar 9th

Fine weather, wind light from W. Raised Tristan de Acunha at daylight 75 miles distant also Inaccessible which we steered for, at 4 P.M when about six miles distant saw a smoke and a signal of distress, at 4:30 P.M sent Mr Leary in with boats and brought off Capt Sutherland and 8 seamen of the English ship Batavia of Quebec which was wrecked on the morning of 6th March 1879 and became a total wreck in few hours

Monday Mar 10th

Fine weather, wind light from N. at 4 A.M picked up a boat, with chief officer and Mrs Sutherland 2 children, and 9 seaman, they left the wreck the day she struck, to try and make a landing, but did not make a landing, and where in the last 5 days and 4 nights, Tristan at sunset 6 miles distant bearing E.N.E. wind NE this evening

Tuesday Mar 11th

Thick and rainy, wind strong from N. and so rugged was unable to land.

Wednesday Mar 12th

Weather thick and rainy wind strong from N. Stood in for the land, but it was not safe to land at 4 A.M stood off shore, and at 3 P.M. spoke the Eng bark Skimmer of the Wave from Eng bound to Mauritius and put 10 men aboard of her

Thursday Mar 13th

Fine wind from W. & W steering E. N.E.

Lat 36°05 S Long 10°35 W

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam F. P. Faber master

Friday March 14th

Fine weather, wind light from NE steering ENE
Lat 35°11' N Long 9°10' W

Saturday Mar 15th

Cloudy, wind moderate from ESE steering bye the wind on the Starboard tack.

Lat 33°25' S Long 8°26' W

Sunday Mar 28th

St Helena

Weather cloudy, wind moderate from SE Raised the Island of St Helena at 10 A.M. Hauled aback off the town at 3.30 P.M. and went in with two boats with Capt Sutherland and wife and family and the wrecked crew of Batavaia

Saturday Mar 29th

Fine weather, wind light from SE. Came to anchor at 1 P.M. at St Helena. Lottie Beard arrived to day

Tuesday April 1st

Fine weather, wind light Took 6 Cape Verd Portuguese ashore that were not on the articles, but refused to ship

Tuesday April 8th

Fine weather. Chas Doten and George Whalon deserted

Saturday April 12th

Got underweigh at 5 P.M., and shipped the following men Warren Wells, Walter Luther, Andrew Anderson, David Miller Joe Perona and all went on board. Ship went out under charge of mate.

Monday April 14th

Fine weather, wind moderate. Ship came in this P.M and I went on board at 5 P.M. and one man that I shipped John Samuel

Cruising on the Meridian Ground 1879

Saturday April 19th 1879

Fine weather. wind light. Went on shore at 10 A M Caught George F. Whalon, Chas Doten in the scuttlebutt of the bark Catalpa. Ship went outside under charge of mate

Sunday April 20th

Fine weather. wind moderate. Ship went in and I came on board at 11 A.M. The Mary Frazier came in boiling 3 small whales.

Friday May 23rd

Fine weather, wind light from S. Spoked the bark Mars Capt Wicks 6 months out 500 Bbls all sold took 75 Bbls since leaving St Helena

Lat 9°22 S Long 110.41 E

Wednesday May 28th

Fine weather, wind light from S.W. Engaged at breaking out after hold and stowing empty casks in the ground tier and filling them with salt water out the Starboard side 161-107-106-141-107-106-251-179 = 1158 P 138-108-123-165-141-108-107-253-181 amt = 1324 Total amt 78 Bbls 25 galls.

Lat 11°24 S Long 12°00 E

Thursday June 5th

Humpbacks

Fine weather. wind moderate from S. At 8 A M lowered four boats for a humpback and the larboard boat struck got whale alongside at 3°30 P M

Lat 12°40 S Long 10°30

Tuesday June 10th

Cloudy. wind moderate from E engaged at stowing down stowed down 206 galls humpback oil in the ground tier. Spoked the Pioneer Capt Tripp 22 mos out with 700 Bbls Sperm

Lat 12°30 S Long 10°00 E

Wednesday June 11th

Fine weather. wind moderate from E Spoke the F. E. Moore and Pioneer this evening. The F. E. Moore is 21 mos out with 390 Bbls Sperm

Lat 12°40 S Long 9°20 E

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam Taber master.

Thursday June 12th

Fine weather, wind moderate, Named H. H. Moore this evening Lat 11°45' S Long 10°08' E

Friday June 27th

Fine weather, wind light, came to anchor in 10 faths at 8.15 P.M. off Puma Bay, Saw 2 Humpbacks at 6 P.M.

Saturday June 28th

Fine weather, Lowered 4 boats, saw only one Hump Had a good breeze all day

Sunday June 29th

Fine wind very light. Got underweigh at daylight Came to anchor at 4 P.M. off Puma Town in 18 faths of water Draco to anchor close to, Saw nothing

Monday June 30th

Lowered four boats. Saw 8 Humpbacks, Draco boats down

Tuesday July 1st

Lowered 4 boats. Saw 4 Humpbacks Draco underweigh gone to leeward

Wednesday July 2nd

Lowered 4 boats. Saw 8 humpbacks. Got underweigh with Ship and came to anchor in 7 faths water off Freland Bluff, a whaler in sight to the leeward

Thursday July 3rd

Lowered 4 boats for bull saw nothing Had a good breeze

Friday July 4th

Lowered four boats. The Starboard struck at at 10.30 Am Got ~~underweigh~~ with Ship and got him alongside at 4 P.M. and cut him

Saturd July 5th

Lowered 3 boats. at 5 P.M Larboard struck a humpback and 9 P.M the waist boat, but sunk and the larboard boat whale ~~waste~~ eat by sharks

Humpbacking on the coast of Africa. 1879

Sunday July 6th

Got underweigh at 7 AM went off to leeward and came to anchor alongside of the sunken whale. 3 boats tied to haul up the whale but without success.

Monday July 7th

Lowered 3 boats for whales. They tried to haul up the whale but without success. Commence to boil this morning Sarah B Hale got a whale Saturday evening The sunken whale came up at 4 PM and cut him in this evening

Tuesday July 8th

Engaged at boiling. Lowered 2 boats larboard an bow Sara B Hale got whale today

Wednesday July 9th

Engaged boiling. Lowered 3 boats

Thursday July 10th

Finished boiling this morning. the two whales tryned up 64 Bls Lowered 3 boats We are now to anchor off Mangue Grande Point Lat 6.4

Monday July 14th

Got underweigh at daylight. Lowered 3 boats for Humps blowed down 193 galls Humpback oil. Passed the Pioneer and Sarah B Hale yesterday

Tuesday July 15th

Got underweigh at daylight. crossed the Congo River this Am also the S. B. Hale. Came to anchor at 3 PM. in Kabenda. Engaged at trading for fruit

Thursday July 17th

Got underweigh at 10 A M with a light breze came to anchor this evening at 8 PM Got about 30 Bush Sweet Potatoes oranges and other fruit

Remarks on board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday July 19th

Humpback

Got underweigh at daylight. The ~~larboard~~ Bow boat struck a humpback, this 3 P M and got him alongside at 8 P M

Sunday July 20th

Engaged at cutting this A M The S. B. Hale and F. H. Moore passed by bound to Leeward

Tuesday July 22nd

Humpback

Got underweigh at daylight, larboard boat struck and got him alongside at 2 P M and cut him in and started works on the 1st Whale. Just the leeward of Loango Bay

Tuesday July 29th

Lost anchor

Got underweigh at daylight. While heaving up the shackle parted that connected anchor and chain together. and lost the anchor. There was a heavy swell on a strong current running

Saturday Aug 2nd

Lowered the 3 larboard boats for humpbacks and 8 AM waist boat struck and then larboard boat. L B whale took his line and lost the whale. waist boat whale sank just as we were going take him alongside sank an iron into him and got him most on top water, when line parted and sank again But came up again Tuesday Aug 4th at 3 P M

Wednesday Aug 13

Bowboat struck a humpback at 5 P M and then larboard boat got his whale spouting blood when iron drawed dark at the time. Bow Boat hung to whale all night and 2 nights after, it was calm and could not get the ship to the whale and shark eat him off Mayumba Bay at the time

Laying in Mayumba Bay W. C. Africa

Tuesday Aug 19th "

Anchored inshore in Mayumba Bay in 8 faths of water. Commenced to get wood trade an old boat

Thursday Aug 21st "

Engaged at getting wood and water. This A M while rolling casks in the water to raft them Andrew Anderson was drowned. and could not recover his body.

Sunday Aug 24th "

Fine weather, Mess Evans & Newcombe came aboard to dinner Found Andrew Anderson's body and buried this Afternoon most all the crew where there at the funeral

Monday Aug 25th "

Engaged at getting off wood, boat coming on a heavy breaker had to stop, I went ashore and was capsized in a breaker, Finished getting wood Carpenter ashore cutting wood bearers

Tuesday Aug 26th "

Got underweigh at daylight bound offshore Carpenter staid ashore all night it was to rough to come off. and brought one bearer aboard

Thursday Aug 28th "

Fine weather. Engaged at washing Ship. Gamed C. W. Morgan Capt Ellis with 1300 Bls 13 mos out he staid all night. He is from Amabon bound to St Helena Lat 4.30 S Long 7.30 E

Thursday Sept 4th "

Fine weather. Gamed the Mars Capt Wicks 11 mos with 1000 Bls all told. I have got 8 or 9 men sick with Coast Fever

Remarks on board bark Sunbeam

Friday Sept 5th

Fine weather, wind light from S. Gamed the Draco 13 mos out with 1000 Bls all told. also F. H. Moore with same report. Lat 5.00 S Long 8.00 E

Sunday Sept 7th

Fine weather, wind moderate from S. Gamed the S. B. Hale. Capt Sherman sick with Coast Fever Had taken 25 Bls Sperm since leaving the coast Lat 4.50 S Long 9.20 E

Thursday Sept 11

Gamed Mars and got a bottle of quinine

Tuesday Sept 30th

Fine weather. Gamed the Petrel Capt Norton 26 mos out 1600 Bls Sperm all told

Tuesday Oct 7th

Came to anchor at Cabenda at 9 P M in 4 faths of water. 6 Whalers in here I got several letters from Home.

Friday Oct 10th

Cabenda

Lottie Beard arrived at 6 P M from New Bedford and St Helena I got several letters from her. also beans and molasses.

Monday Oct 20th

Fine weather. Got underweigh at daylight and went outside the shipping and dropped the kedge Lottie Beard went to sea this A M Got undyweigh after dinner and went to sea Shipped James Pikney for Steward

Sailed from Cabenda

Saturday Nov 8th

Lat 15.50 S Long 12.02 W

Fine weather. wind light from S. At 10 A M carpenter raised a school of Sperm. Lowered at 11.30 A M ~~Bow~~ the three larboard boats. and bow, larboard, waist boats struck. W Boat got stove, and lost her whale. G- two whales alongside and fluked at 5.30 P M.

Sperm Whales

Monday Nov 24th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W. At 8 Am Carpenter raised a School of Sperm whales going quick to the Northward at 11.25 Am lowered 4 boats and waist boat Stuck got his whale alongside at 2.30 PM. Chased the School to the leeward but did not succeed in getting fast again. all the boats got aboard at 6 PM

Lat 33.15 S Long 27.40 W

Tuesday Nov 25th

Weather cloudy begins with strong breeze and heavy swell from N Commenced to cut at daylight, coming on to rough had to stop. all sail in except bretopmast staysail and mizzen staysail. and 1 PM lost the bow boat and foard davit

Wednesday Nov 26th

Weather clear. wind from W. weather moderating commenced to cut at Noon Calm this evening and a heavy swell

Thursday Nov 27th

Cloudy withe stiff breeze from NE Engaged at boiling

Friday Nov 28th

Fine weather and a strong breeze from NW Zamed the Eliza Adams Capt Howland 2 mos out with 100 Bbls Sperm. I got a Davit and 60 lbs sugar from her

Lat 34.06 S Long 26.46 W

Saturday Nov 29th

Fine weather. Zamed the ship Eliza Adams this eve Engaged at stowing down 100 galls Sperm oil in fore hold

Lat 34.57 S Long 26.46 W

Sunday Dec 14th

Rainy and blowing strong from N Zamed the Falcon Capt Handy 6 mos out with 300 Bbls
We took one Right Whale in company with the Lagoda to the Westward

Lat 36.30 S Long 22.20 W

Wednesday Dec 17th

Fine weather, and Strong wind from N W under double reef topsails fib and Spanker, at 6 P M raised a right whale ahead going to windward quick He seemed to be gallied

Lat 37°.53 S Long 24°.25 W

Friday Dec 26th

Weather thick and foggy, wind moderate from W At 4 P M shortened Sail and hauled aback mainyard At 5.30 P M fog cleared up and raised Tristan and Inaccessible about 7 miles distant

Saturday Dec 27th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W. at 8 A M left the Ship, to go ashore on Inaccessible We tried to land at the wreck of the Batavia but it was to rough, landed about 1½ miles to Eastward to get a peice of Timber to make a Davit of

Sunday Dec 28th

Fine weather and a light wind from N At 8 A M went ashore and came off again at 3 P M. got 7 Bushels Potatoes, The bark Lagoda Capt Lewis 2 years out with 1250 Bbls all told he got two whales which made him 40 Bbls Spum off the N W point on Christmas day. Capt Lewis came on board and we went on Shore again and got a half of a bullock each

Monday Dec 29th

Weather rainy this A M. and Strong breezy from N W Working up to Settlement, also the Lagoda very rough

Tuesday 30th

Fine weather, wind moderate from W Went ashore and traded for about 43 Bushels Potatoes, The Lagoda also trading Gamming the Petrel Capt Norton and Lagoda this eve Petrel Had not taken anything since leaving Kaben

Friday Jan 9th

Cloudy and strong breze from W. at 11 Am lowered three boats for blackfish and larboard waist got 2 each Starboard 1. Lat 42°00 S Long 3°00 W

Saturday Jan 10th

Fine weather. engugaged at boiling blackfish they made about 7 Bbls oil

Monday Jan 12

Fine weather. Stowed down the Black Fish oil in and ullage of Humpback of 240 galls. and put some HB fat leak in ullage 181 galls and remainder of blackfish ullage of 126 galls

Sunday Jan 18th

Fine weather and a strong breze from W.S.W at 1 PM Lowered three boats for Right Whales and the larboard boat gallied them. They were working slowly W.S.W. Lat 39°24 S Long 4°09 E

Monday Jan 19th

Cloudy and a strong breze from W.S.W. Mr Peters raised right whales at daylight. Lowered 3 boats and larboard boat struck and then waist with there oars in a gam of 10 whales. the waist boat's whale ran to the windward and had to cut, very rugged got the larboard boat whales along side after parting the line twice in hauling him alongside. Commenced to cut and weaving around part fluke chain. Stopped cutting at dark Lat 39°32 S Long 4°10 E

Tuesday Jan 20th

Weather thick and rainy at 3 Dark saw right Whales Finished cutting at dark and commenced to Boil

Lat 39°33 S Long 4°10 E

Remarks on board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Jan 21st

Death Weather thick, and raining at 3 PM raised eight whales, but weather thick did not lower, but cleared up at 5 PM and lowered 2 boats but did not get near them. Engaged at boiling. George F. Whalon was taken with a fit previous to daylight and died at 11 30 PM

Lat 39 30 S Long 4 10 E

Thursday Jan 22nd

Weather clear, blowing a gale from W under a foresail and close reef maintopsail. Engaged at boiling. Buried George F. Whalon at 5 PM.

Lat 39 3 S Long 4 25 E

Saturday Jan 24th

Fine weather, Engaged at stowing down oil, stowed in main and after hold 2213 galls and filled and ullage of Black-Fish 126 and Bx o 187

Lat 39 40 S Long. 4 09 E

Sunday Feb 15

Fine weather, wind, light at 10 A M Mr Peters raised a Sperm whale on lee bow going S by E Lowered the four boats at 11 AM, and larboard boat went alongside but darted in his head and iron drawed then bow boat went twice head and head but did get fast, but had another chance in behind him and got fast solid, but he sounded heavy and long time before a boat could get up to him to bomb him but when we did we soon turned him up

Lat 33 59 S Long 6 49 E

Monday Feb 16

Commence to cut at daylight rugged, cut the Head clear, but head chain parted an head sank and lost it. Commence to boil this evening while cutting saw a large Sperm whale going to N N W. but did not lower for him

Lat 33 25 S Long 7 15 E

Friday February 20th
Cloudy and drizzly this Am Engaged at stowing down Sperm oil in main hold and fore hold Stowed 2285 galls. = 72 Bbls and 17 galls
Lat 33°38 S Long 6°40 E

Friday Mar 19th
Fine weather and a strong breze from S at 4 PM raised a school of Sperm whales going quick to windward, bowed three boats but without success. Raised by Warren Gifford
Lat 18°34 S Long 8°0' E

Sunday April 11th
Fine weather, wind from S steering by the wind on the starboard tack. At 7.30 AM, Warren Wells, Joe Perona Walter Luther, David Miller, and John Samuel came aft with a complaint stating their time had expired, that they had shipped for, and that would not do any more duty unless they got daily wages, and then went forard and did no duty, At 4 PM I called them aft and offered 25 Bbls better lay each of them, but refused it I then offered them $15 per month and also refused that and went forard, still off duty
Saw white waters and spouts; this evening

Lat 11°08 S Long 6°32 E

Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Monday April 12th

St Helena

At 10 AM Mr Pettis raised a school Sperm whales, at 12 Am lowered 3 boats and larboard boat struck and saved his whale. the other boats chased off but without success

Lat 11°05 S Long 8°00 E

Wednesday April 28th

Raised St Helena at 10°36 AM. Came to anchor at 10 PM Bk Alice Knowles and Shib Niger here

Monday May 17th

Finished discharging oil to Anna L Taylor to be sent Home Stephen Leary chief mate was discharged at 11 Am by Mutual Consent

Tuesday May 25th

Fine weather wind light. Employed at stowing hold this Am, and getting vegatables on board 12.30 PM John Pires, Henry Souza, Antone Gracia, John Silveira Louis Capde-bono Calisto Barres: Marceline Bania came on board Got at underweigh at 3 PM and went Sea

Left St Helena

Tuesday June 1st

Came in last evening for the mate but remained all night, Came on board at 11 Am and went to sea

Coast Africa

Thursday June 24th

Came to anchor at 10.30 PM in 13 faths water to the windward of Banda Point, Louisa to leewrd to anchor

Sunday July 4th

2 Humpbacks

At 7 Am lowered for 2 Humpbacks Larboard boat struck with Greener gun the W Boat struck the other whale At 11 Am Larboard boat whale alongside but him. took the anchor and went offshore for other whale got him alongside 10 PM

Humpback

Monday July 12th
Lowered 3 boats At 2 PM. L. Boat struck with Greener Gun. Got him alongside at 6 PM

Humpback

Friday July 16th
At 1 o'clock waist boat struck a whale
Got him alongside 5 PM Laying to windward of Matooli Point

Thursday July 29th
At daylight got Underweigh 3 boats off
At noon the Lar Boat struck with Greener Gun
Bow Boat struck another whale at 3 PM got them alongside Bertha came anchored alongside of us.

Friday July 30th
Daylight commenced cutting 2 boats off
At 10 AM W B struck a whale and Bow boat struck another Bow Boats whale sank

Saturday Aug 7th
Lar Boat struck with a Greener Gun
Took him alongside at 5 PM

Sunday Aug 15
Lart Boat struck with Greener gun Bow boat struck both whales sank

Wed Aug 25th
At 9 AM Bow boat struck a cow and calf Whale sank in 23 fathoms water. Came to anchor alongside of whale

Friday Aug 27th
The sunken whale came up Larboard boat struck got him alongside at 9 PM

Sept 9th
Got underweigh at daylight and went off shore steering N W under all sail

Monday Sept 20th

Amabon Came to anchor off watering place in 8 faths with 30 fath chain Sent a raft of casks ashore Saw a cow and calf

Friday Sept 24th

Sent off 3 boats at 12.30 PM; Bow Boat struck a calf, at 5 PM took whale alongside

Monday Sept 28th

At 9 AM got underweigh and went to sea Employed at boiling

Thursday Oct 7th

Kalenda At 5½ PM came to anchor in Kalenda in 5 faths water, 10 ships here waiting for Lottie Beard

Sunday Oct 10th

Schr Lottie Beard arrived with provisions for fleet also mate and 2nd mate for Sunbeam

Monday Oct 25th

At 9 Am got underweigh also Lottie Beard

Wednesday Nov 10

St Helena Went on shore at 8 Am Mr Layton mate was discharged and paid off C. W. Morgan at anchor

Thursday Nov 11th

Discharged Adolph Spinola sick and shipped Manuel Perchaco At 3 PM came on board and made all sail steering W

Thursday Dec 23

Tristan da Cunha At 5 PM went shore on Tristan but did not get any Potatoes came on board

Friday Dec 24th

Commences with fine weather At 6 Am went ashore with Flour for potatoes and got 26 Bush Potatoes At 10 Am got a report that there was 2 R Whales about 6 miles from the Town Came aboard and started 2 boats off But it soon came on to breeze; Blowed so hard I called them aboard took up Bow but the Larboard was obligged to go ashore

Saturday Dec 25th

Still blowing gale L Boat still ashore

Monday Dec 27th

Stood into the land under lee and Lar boat came off Blowing strong

Tuesday Dec 28th

Started 3 boats off for Potatoes about 10 miles and got back again Noon. Sent 2 boats fishing and got on board at dark. Steering E SE tonight

Saturday Jan 15th

Right Whale

Fine weather, wind moderate from W At 8½ Am raised a Right Whale lowered 3 boats at 10.30 Am and 11 am Larboard boat struck. got ~~whale~~ alongside at 12.30 am Commence to cut at 2 Pm and got him in

Lat 37.46 S Long 9.28 E

Wednesday Jan 19th, ~~1879~~ 1880

Fine weather, wind from W. Engaged stowing down 3073 galls whale oil in fore peak

Lat 38.11 S Long 8.15 E

Oil stowed aboard Bark Sunbeam

November 15th 1881			Dec 23rd 1881		Jan 6th 1882	
S x O	H x O	S x O	H x O	S x O	Jere 43 gall	
124	127	47	330	109	Sperm oil	
127	183	82	299	211	Can 27th 1882	
170	202	238	210	180	326	203
146	212	202	351	105	298	201
148	276	569	1190	273	287	203
231	1000		1522	123	275	92
105	1354		2712	271	127	699
189	569		amt	104	286	1929
114	2923 Total amt			105	330	2628 amt
1354				41	1929	Eight
				1522		

Oil stowed aboard of bark Sunbeam

Aug 19th HB.O
245
228
amt 473

Aug 23rd " HBO
192
225
194
242
145
244
247
201
195
1885 amt

Sept 2nd " HB.O
166
162
164
142
634 amt

Sept 3rd HB.O
273
282
227
223
185
182
126
121
1619 amt

Sept 30th " HB.O
273
250
255
210
128
110
218
110
128
99
1781 amt

Oct 1st "
123
78
97
107
248
653

Jan 19th "
Whale 106
165
224
109
147
107
179
96
227
124
198
252
273
272
273
97
82
142
3073 Amt

Jan 25th " 1881
H 253 S 101
H 105 S 130
H 166 S 141
H 162 S 106
H 101 478
787 = 787
amt 1265

Jan 26th
S 123 S 126
S 109 S 125
S 107 S 124
S 128
83 503
107 655
126 1158 amt

April 1st off St Helena
whale turned up
67 Bbls Sperm

May 30th 1881
SO HO
162 225
166 145
183 147 2326
231 179 226 bbls
249 194 255 Sp
247 890
234 1472
1472 2362 amt

August 1881 5th "
279 Sperm
204
202
165
142
984 amt

Aug 24th "
145 HB
124
300
272
272
122
120
97
90
1542

29
40
29
45
143

Aug 10th " HB
162 B Fish
197
204
273
105
108
226
202
1477 amt

Sept 6th & 7th "
107 145
106 188
107 210
141 150
205 106
183 96
91 80
95 42
145 107
43 28
1221 147
1299
1221
143
Amt 2663

Aug 11th " HB
162
144
224
180
144
105
184
161
138
244
1686 amt

Aug 12th HB
160
203
249
612 amt
326
302
143
121
182
326
134
2146

Stowed Sept 15th " 1881
127 123
28 41
40 125
40 203
187 492 amt
67 1438 amt
20 1930
181 77
45 2007 total amt
204
203
45
41
210
1438 amt

Shipped Home by L. Beard
Oct 23rd " 1880 7466 galls HB Oil

Shipped by bug Avid
April 7th 1881 3809 galls Sperm
and 6 Bbls Bone = 700 lbs
Shipped by Lottie Beard
April 11th " 504 galls Sperm
and 2083 " Whale
Shipped by Mars Sept 3rd 1881
4106 gall Humpback oil

Texico Sperm Oil
45 galls.

Aug 12, 78 Oil taken aboard bark Sunbeam

Sounges
249 H
224 H
210 SO
141 SO
253 SO
143 SO
1220 galls

Aug 26th
208
83
125
412 galls

Oct 1st
241 H
241 H
165 H
199 S
240 S
245 S
274
1617 amt

Sent Home

Sent Home from Fayal Nov 1st 1878
609 Galls Sperm Oil

Stowed down Dec 24th
H 270
275
198
SO 274
233
276
125
201
126
1978

Amt 1978 galls
or 62 Bbls 25 galls

Dec 24 1878
1978

Oil got in company with Sappho wint Home freight 993 galls

Humpback oil Stowed June 10th
145
141
230
224
274
271
273
229
274
2061 galls = 65 " 13½ Bbls galls

Humpback Oil Stowed

Dec 14
224
142
141
143
276
162
27
163
187
222
1937 galls = 61 " 9½ Bbls galls

1877 July 28th
240
240
204
201
126
125
226
201
143
142
1883 galls amt

Aug 11th 1879
HB 10 138
224
275
201
201
1039

Sperm Stowed down Nov 13th 1879
H 142
H 181
S 257
S 228
S 141
949 Amt
Bbls galls
30, 4

Sperm Stowed Nov 29th
232 H
208 H
251 S
180 S
122 S
106 S
1099 amt
Bbls galls
31 " 22½

Total amt Sperm

Can 12
HB 240 amt

Village Blackfish 126

Whale Oil Stowed Can 23 & 24th 1880

141
166
123
108
108
107
205
248
144
142
181
251
181
108
2213 amt

Filled Village
HB 187
Bl Fish 126
313
Wh 2213
Amt 2526

Stowed Feb 20 1880

Sperm	Oil
248	231
249	207
255	163
178	228
177	229
120	1058
1227	1227
Amt 2285	

Stowed April 17th 1880

Sperm	Oil
H	S
183	231
142	208
H 325	204
S 643	643
FLO 125	
amt 1093	

Shipped Home from St Helena by Eng Bark Anna L. Taylor May 17th 1880
Sperm oil 7603 galls
Whale & Humps 9243 "
Sold at St Helena 36 " Sp

Aug 16th HB 10
273
145
150
203
302
272
203
205
187
1940 amt

Aug 17th HB 10
157
143
141
126
125
179
227
249
225
177
126
amt 1875 galls

Stowed July 11
245
161
106
107
201
138
107
106
141
2408
231
162
111
145
896
1312
2208 galls
312

HBack oil July 23
July 20
125
141
111
141
252
130
134
274
1629 galls
218
279
279
225
221
142
145
123
308 Galls

August 4th
274
204
298
210
220
270
220
277
225
221
2419
1447
3866 Galls
203
296
224
260
142
160
162
1447

Oil taken on this last cruise Sperm

December 25th 1875 Went Home from Tuca 364 + 357 + 236 + 25 = 1313
November 5. " Down down H 356 + 30 + 357 + 322 + 352 = 1562
" 30th " " " " H 356. 325. 326. 30 177. 77. 364. 350 = 2075
Dec 7 & 8th " " " H 325, 354, 196. 30 310. 312. 182. 322 = 2001

" " " " 2 Bbls of Fat Lean and village 358 gal amt 6973 am
May 16th 1876 Went Home from St Helena per Brig Kingfisher Anthony
356. 352. 356. 354. 177. 177. 196, 182, 177, 167, 322. 325. 355. 322. 358. 312.
325. 320. 364. 318. 26. 26. = Amt 5857 galls Fat Lean 26 galls.

Annabon Sept 7th 1876 30 356. 328. 322. 357. 177. 128. 105. 141.
H O 328. 350. 277. Amount 2869 galls Sperm
December 1st 1876. 230. 305. 248. 276. 125. 105. 88 = Amount 1377 galls Sperm
and a Village of 125 galls with a Bb in it
Humbuck Oil taken on Coast of Africa in season 1876

358	358	240	321	315	324	300	206
332	330	329	245	126	176	266	272
350	178	354	293	160	176	249	203
328	175	240	122	355	354	355	139
326	327	324	166	179	305	272	254
179	352	298	278	356	247	434	125
324	225	352		359	356		272
222	183	360		353	302		277
326	330	350		356	266		104
	307			325	329		
							1055

December 19th 1876. 125. 105. 141. Sperm 160. 124. 125, 160. 252 = 1192 or amt 37 Bbls 26 gals
January 18th 1877 One cask containing 124 galls Blackfish
March 7th " H 355. 109. 100. 141. 89. = amt 794 galls Head
" " O. 230. 226. 208. 205. 139. 205. 324. 204. = amt 1741 - 794 = 2535 = 80 galls 15

Sperm Oil sent Home from St Helena May 1877.

No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Gauge
1	141 H	15	100 H	28	358 H
2	204	16	252	29	357
4	355 H	17	324	30	356
5	205	18	205	31	350
6	109 H	19	139	32	248
7	208	20	230	33	276
8	124	21	141	34	305 H
9	160 H	22	105	35	230 H
10	226	23	128	36	125
11	160	24	177	37	105
12	125	25	279	38	89
13	141	26	328 H		
14	125 H	27	328		

and 29½ galls

Total amount 7844 galls or 247 Bbls 34

Sperm oil stowed since leaving Coast

226	177	280	198
246	220	230	245
221	93	89	123
222	270	283	
260	308	217	
354	141	211	
109	225	252	
140	223	220	
256	332	195	
225		126	
265	328	250	
190	252		
281	295		
180	307	123	
260	225	228	
290	106	140	
123	160	308	
80	330	315	
105	106		
	32		
	124		
	358		
	331		

Since leaving Coast Africa 1877

Humpback Oil sent Home from St Helena by Neptun May 1877

No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Guage
3	124 Bfo	50	307	62	324	74	293	86	355	98	175
39	300	51	290	63	178	75	177	87	272	99	249
40	254	52	305	64	328	76	247	88	122	100	326
41	327	53	353	65	325	77	329	89	302	101	352
42	160	54	297	66	358	78	260	90	256	102	352
43	360	55	126	67	332	79	278	91	203	103	305
44	350	56	222	68	350	80	355	92	107	104	225
45	240	57	179	69	320	81	166	93	277	105	226
46	329	58	185	70	358	82	206	94	356	106	337
47	240	59	324	71	307-2	83	296	95	352	107	258
48	354	60	176	72	272	84	225	96	272	108	141
49	330	61	326	73	125	85	291	97	139		

Wdg amount 1905 galls or 604 Bls and 31 galls

Humpback oil taken 2nd Season on Coast of Africa

348	300	126	185	130	328	203	351	184	270	160	
296	35	143	128	176	356	334	330	177	315	120	
276	350	173	356	356	358	315	304	206	200	300	
360	298	209	333	357	334	347	347	124	325	340	
356	350	325	273	329	302	298	228	227	254	328	
352	326	143	183	328	200	324	327	220	123	105	
352	178	243	249	330	328	105	348	300	363		
203	160	129	207	260	304	102	223	326	123		
2623	2316	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2466	[illegible]	[illegible]		

2623
2316
1[illegible]
1[illegible]48
2266
1510
2038
2462
1764
1973
1153
22662

Guages of the quantity of oil taken
Sent home from Fayal October 15th 1870

No	Guage	No	Guge	No	Guage	No	Guage
" 1 =	136	6	= H 133	11 =	127	16 =	262
" 2 =	137	7	= H 130	12 =	219	17 =	264
" 3 =	116	8	= 119	13 =	220	18 =	257
" 4 =	130	9	= 132	14 =	270	19 = H	239
" 5 =	131	10	= 127	15 =	254	20 =	231
						21 = H	101

Amount 3736 galls = 118 Bls 19 galls Sperm Oil

Stowed down including the Genesee 2d December 1870

H 100	SO 151	SO 102	
101	151	116	
130	136	118	Amount 2366 galls = 75 Bls 3½ galls
135	102	136	
153	159	155	
SO 134	154	133	

Stowed down January 4th 1871

176	H 102	176	H = 135
170	H = 157	137	173 Amount 2875 galls
122	85	140	H = 116
H = 159	H 158	102	84 all Bls 8½ galls
H = 168	H 178	H = 150	103

Sent home from Cape Town January 8th 1871

No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Guage	No	Guage
1	106	10	178	19	84	28	136
2	170	11	170	20	103	29	135
3	122	12	137	21	101	30	154
4	159	13	140	22	100	31	59
5	168	14	102	23	137	32	153
6	192	15	150	24 =	155	33	198
7	157	16	135	25 =	116	34	180
8	83	17	173	26	118	35	188
9	158	18	116	27	133	36	160

Black fish

No	Guage
37	174

Amount 5198 galls = 165 Bls 0½ galls Sperm and 174 galls Black fish

---

Stowed down April 4th 1871

H 6	SO	SO	Blackfish
178	136	102	158
102	127	116	
155	134	178	
157	180	176	
175	134	117	
151	161		
918			

SO = 1561
H = 918
2479 galls

Amount 2479 galls = 78 Bls 22 galls.

Stowed down May 5th 1871

H	H	SO	SO
135	158	162	183
178	133	184	119
135	150	98	135
121	134	94	119
116	134	179	118
119			

H = 1513
SO = 1391
Amount 2904 galls = 92 Bls 6 galls

Stowed down June 14th 1871.

H 128	SO 103	SO 37	
117	133	151	H = 553
152	106	136	SO = 1190
156	157	118	1743
		149	

Amount 1743 galls = 55 Bls 10½ galls

Stowed down June 23rd 1871

H	118	H	153
	132		136
	151	SO =	117

Amount 807 galls = 25 Bls 19½ galls

Stowed down October 17th 1871

H =	268	SO	129
	218		99
SO =	269		117
	215		216
	96		195

SO = 1380
H = 486

Amt 1816 galls = 57 Bls 20½ galls

Stowed down in the after hold all the oil on board in Antongil Bay Madagascar Nov 1871

SO	SO	SO	H	H	Amount
154	179	195	136	268	2214
180	183	215	134	121	2128
162	135	101	127	135	2251
178	119	184	155	133	
175	269	178	135	128	6623 SO
151	216	94	215	268	3382 H
134	119	133	101	1055	10005
151	99	157	118	2327	
162	129	90	119	3382	Total amt 10005 gals
102	104	163	117		
116	158	117	116		
176	115	137	95		
178	152	118	217	317 Bls 19½ galls	
149	151	136	125	Sperm Oil	
136		137	121		
		156	159		
			137		
2244	2128	2251	2327		

Stowed down in the ground tier January 16th 1872

SO	SO	H	Amt
119	154	120	1379
116	131	136	1362
141	137	128	2741
150	138	137 SO	893
122	120	135 H	
105	120	119	Amt 3634 galls
140	139	118	
155	138		
214	157		
117	139	893	115 Bls 11½ galls
1379	1362		

Stowed down January 24th 1872

H	130	S	58
	110		218
	127		217
			218
	367		193
			136
			121
			1341

H 367
1341
Amount 1708 galls

57 Bls 12 galls

Oil stowed down March 16th 1872

Wh 100	S 262	Sp Lean
246	223	105
346	217	1348
	201	346
	144	1806 Amt
	120	
	130	
	1349	

57 Bls 4½ galls.

Total amounts of Oil sent Home & on board

Sent Home from Fayal	3736 galls =	118 Bls	19 galls
" " " Cape Town	5198 " =	165 "	0½ "
" " " "	174 "	Blackfish	
Stowed down in Antongil Bay	10005 galls =	317 Bls	9½ galls
" " January 16th 1872	3634 galls =	115 "	11½ "
" " " 24 " "	1708 " =	54 "	12 "
" " March 16 " "	1800 "	57 "	4½ "
Total amt	26081 galls =	827 Bls	30½ galls Sperm
" Blackfish	332 " =	10 "	17 "
		838	16

Stowed down April 18th and 19th 1872

S 0	S 0	Sp	So = 542
152	125	152	S = 471
130	95	154	S = 565
128	117	136	
115	134	100	Amt 1578 galls = 47 Bls 6 galls
565	471	542	0 0

Sperm Oil stowed down May [illegible]

So	Wh	Sat Lean	So	S
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

31489 galls [illegible] 899 Bls 29 galls
332 " [illegible]

#6 Sperm whales seen by bark Draco. M. L. Snell master

July	27th	1872	Lat	38°06	N Long	36°50	W
Aug	7th	"	"	37°00	" "	38°15	"
"	9th	10 "	"	36°35	" "	38°15	W
"	18th	"	"	37°00	" "	36°45	W
"	23rd	"	"	37°15	" "	36°40	W
Sept	8th	"	"	40°25	" "	40°40	"
"	23rd	"	"	39°28	" "	37°40	"
"	28th	"	"	40°20	" "	31°40	"
Oct	13th	"	"	33°55	" "	22°00	"
Dec	10	"	"	34°00	S "	48°00	off
Jan	16th	1873	"	33°40	" "	49°15	off
Apr	1st	"	"	28°20	" "	42°20	"
"	10th	"	"	28°58	" "	42°47	"
Sept	21st	"	"	4°00	" "	8°00	E
Nov	7th	"	"	18°40	S "	32°45	off
Feb	7th	1874	"	32°01	" "	45°45	"
Mar	29	"	"	25°42	" "	37°30	"
June	18	"	"	34°25	N "	67°20	"
July	9	"	"	36°05	" "	42°30	"
"	27	"	"	35°10	" "	40°00	"
"	31st	"	"	34°45	" "	39°58	"
Aug	3rd	"	"	34°45	" "	40°30	"
"	4th	"	"	34°45	" "	41°57	"
"	21st	"	"	37°07	" "	36°55	"
"	27th	"	"	37°30	" "	37°47	off
Oct	1st	"	"	38°35	" "	38°38	"
"	5th	"	"	37°40	" "	37°20	"

River Plate Ground Lat 38°00 S Long 52°00 W.

#7 2 1867 Rousseau says Right Whales. Saw the first ones Nov 14th in Lat 37°00 S Long 8°00 E this is about the center of Ground. We saw Right whales all the way between the Long 5 & 9 East Lat about 37. After Dec 1st whales were all working to the S.W. previous to Dec 1st seemed more at Home. To all appearances the whales had been on the Ground some time when we got there. We judged a month at least. The Louisa saw a plenty of whales a short distance to the NE of us. about Dec 1st to 15th Not more than 3 or 4 denses

#7 Sea Ranger says Right whales Between Lat 36 & 37 S Long 23.00 W in December 1876

#3 Whales seen by the Ship Hibernia Capt Gudlow

July 27th	1866	Sperm	Lat	46°33 N	Long	25°00	W
Aug 20	"	"	Lat	42°50 N	Long	33°30	W
Oct 30th	"	"	Lat	26°31 S	Long	34°00	W
Nov 28th	"	Right	Lat	37°06 S	Long	14°09	W
" 29	"	"	Lat	37°07 S	Long	14°24	W
" 30	"	"	"	37°14 S	"	14°29	W
Dec 8th	"	"	"	35°46 S	"	10°30	W
" 9	"	"	"	36°10 S	"	10°00	W
Dec 15th	1866	"	"	37°34 S	"	4°50	W
" 23rd	"	"	"	37°52 S	"	1°40	E
January 2nd	1867	Right	Lat	38°42 S	Long	23°31	E
Feb 5th	"	"	"	44°28 S	"	140°50	E
" 14	"	"	"	46°11 S	"	150°20	E
" 16	"	"	"	46°10 S	"	155°06	E
Apr 1	1867	Sperm	Lat	4°00 N	Long	160°07	W
May 17th	"	"	"	39°12 N	"	169°20	E
June 5th	"	Right	"	55°42 N	"	169°50	E
" 21st	"	Bowhead	"	64°44 N	"	172°25	E
" 25th	"	"	"	68°08 N	"	171°02	E
" 28	"	"	"	68°51 N	"		
July 9th	"	"	"	00°00 "	"	00°00	"
" 13	"	"	"	69°56 N	"	175°26	W
" 25	1867	Bowhead	Lat	71°00 N	Long	175°00	W
Aug 12th	"	"	"	71°23 N	"	175°00	W
" 15	"		Heard Island bearing N.N.W 20 miles				
" 17	"	Bowhead	"	"	"	"	"
" 20	"	"	Heard Island bearing N.W 20				"
" 22nd	"	"	"	"	"	" 15	"
" 30th	"	"	Lat	70°50 N	Long	174°40	W
Sept 1st	"	"	"	00°00 "	"	00°00	"
" 6th	"	"	"	00°00 "	"	00°00	"
" 14	"	"	"	00°00 "	"	00°00	"
" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 16th	"	Bowhead,	Heard Island bearing N.W 25 miles distant				
" 17	"	"	Lat	70°15 N	Long	173°50	W
" 20	"	"	"	69°53 N	"	174°16	W
" 21st	"	"	"	69°54 N	"	174°00	W
Feb 8th	1868	Sperm	Lat	4°54 S	Long	116°10	W
" 16	"	"	"	4°30 S	"	116°40	W
" 28	"	"	"	00°19 S	"	119°35	W
Mar 2nd	"	"	"	00°49 S	"	122°00	W

(Cont'd) Whales seen by the Ship Hibernia Capt Coulson

May 20th	1868	Right	Charlotte's Island	bearing	E	20	miles
" 21st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 25th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 27	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
" 28	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
June 3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	
" 5	"	"	"	"	"	E	20 miles
" 10	"	"	"	"	"	E	25 "
" 11	"	"	"	"	"	E	20 "
" 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 30	"	"	"	Lat 52"19 N			
July 16	"	"	"	Lat 54"27 N			
Sept 4th	"	Sperm		Lat 4"50 S.	Long	110"00	W
" 9	"	"	"	" 4"33 "	"	110"00	"
" 10	"	"	"	" 4"30 "	"	110"30	"
Nov 4th	"	Right		Lat 35"40 S	Long	165"45	W
" 6	"	"	"	" 35"46 "	"	166"00	W
Jan 22nd	1869	Sperm		Lat 4"35 S	Long	109"35	W
" 23rd	"	"	"	" 4"40 "	"	109"50	"

May 11th 12th 14. 15. 19. 20. 24. 27th 1869 Bowheads. Lat 60"00 N Long 18

June 18	1869	Bowhead	Capes Thadeus an Navarine in sight					
" 16	"	"	"	Lat 63"22 N				
" 17	"	"	"	" 64"27 "				
" 19	"	"	"	" 64"40 "				
" 20	"	"	"	Cape Bhering	bearing	N N E	40	miles
" 21st	"	"	"	"	"	N N W	20	"
" 22nd	"	"	"	N anchor in Pigree Bay				
" 23rd	"	"	"	"	"	Darkens Bay.		
" 24th	"	"	"	Indian Point	bearing	N W	15	miles
" 29	"	"	"	Cape Serge	"	"	35	"
" 30	"	"	"	"	"	"		
Aug 14th	"	"	"	Lat 70"00 N	Long	165"00	W	

Sept 11th 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. Bowheads Lat 70"40 Long 162"50

" 24	1869	Bowhead	Lat 71"00 N	Long	160"00	W		
" 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
" 26 & 27	"	"	Lat 70"01 N	Long	159"51	W		
" 28th	"	"	" 70"40 "	"	160"00	"		
" 29	"	"	" 70"37 "	"	163"45	"		
Oct 30th	1869	Sperm.	Lat 2"10 N	Long	154"00	W	End	

#4 Whales seen in the Pacific Capt Keeler

June 4th 1860 Lat 2°.6 N. Long 45°.30 W.

July 7 " " " 5°.54 " 68 "

Whales seen by the Ship Capt Kempton.

Aug 13th 1860 Lat 35°.48 S Long 74°.05 W

" 17 " " " 35°.29 " " 74°.43 "

Oct 11 " " " 34°.43 " " 72°.12 "

" 20 " " " 34°.38 " " 72°.40 "

" 25 " " " 34°.30 " " 71°.37 "

" 28 " " " 34°.38 " " 71°.25.30 "

Nov 4th " " " 34°.37 " " 71°.00 "

#5 Sperm Whales seen by Ship Kansas Capt Scott

December 29th 1846 Lat 45°.55 S Long 57°.20 W

" 31st " " " 46°.00 " " 57°.38 "

January 5th 1847 " 46°.08 S " 58°.20 W

" 6 7 " " " 46°.30 " " 58°.13 "

" 8 " " " 46°.13 " " 57°.45 "

" 22nd " " " 46°.15 " " 58°.05 "

" 25th " " " 46°.44 " " 57°.30 "

" 27 " " " 46°.40 " " 57°.35 "

February 1st " " " 47°.00 " " 59°.00 "

" 2nd " " " " " " "

" 4th " " " 46°.00 " " 58°.38 W

" 5th " " " 46°.18 " " 58°.20 W

Saw five whales which made 555 Bbls.

#6 Right whales seen by Ship Kansas Capt Edwards.

February 10th 1863 Lat 43°.38 S Long 49°.03 W

" 13 " " " 43°.30 " " 49°.25 "

" 14 " " " 43°.37 " " 49°.00 "

Sperm whales seen by bark Progress Capt Edwards

December 1864 Lat 2°.00 N Long 110° W

January 25th 1865 " 10°.15 S " 113°.00 W

Bark [illegible] Sailing June 4th 1867

Lat 37°.30 N Long 39.20 W

Abstracts